

AMD Math Libraries

AMD **Accelerated**
Parallel Processing
TECHNOLOGY

OpenCL Basic Linear Algebra Subprograms Levels 2 and 3

April 2012

© 2012 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. All rights reserved. AMD, the AMD Arrow logo, AMD Accelerated Parallel Processing, the AMD Accelerated Parallel Processing logo, ATI, the ATI logo, Radeon, FireStream, FirePro, Catalyst, and combinations thereof are trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. Microsoft, Visual Studio, Windows, and Windows Vista are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the U.S. and/or other jurisdictions. Other names are for informational purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective owners. OpenCL and the OpenCL logo are trademarks of Apple Inc. used by permission by Khronos.

The contents of this document are provided in connection with Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. ("AMD") products. AMD makes no representations or warranties with respect to the accuracy or completeness of the contents of this publication and reserves the right to make changes to specifications and product descriptions at any time without notice. The information contained herein may be of a preliminary or advance nature and is subject to change without notice. No license, whether express, implied, arising by estoppel or otherwise, to any intellectual property rights is granted by this publication. Except as set forth in AMD's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sale, AMD assumes no liability whatsoever, and disclaims any express or implied warranty, relating to its products including, but not limited to, the implied warranty of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, or infringement of any intellectual property right.

AMD's products are not designed, intended, authorized or warranted for use as components in systems intended for surgical implant into the body, or in other applications intended to support or sustain life, or in any other application in which the failure of AMD's product could create a situation where personal injury, death, or severe property or environmental damage may occur. AMD reserves the right to discontinue or make changes to its products at any time without notice.



Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.

One AMD Place

P.O. Box 3453

Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3453

www.amd.com

For AMD Accelerated Parallel Processing:

URL:	developer.amd.com/appsdk
Developing:	developer.amd.com/
Support:	developer.amd.com/appsdksupport
Forum:	developer.amd.com/openclforum

Contents

Chapter 1 OpenCL BLAS Modules

1.1	Overview	1-1
1.2	Installation of clAmdBlas library.....	1-2
1.3	Enumerations	1-4
1.3.1	enum clAmdBlasDiag	1-4
1.3.2	enum clAmdBlasOrder	1-4
1.3.3	enum clAmdBlasSide	1-4
1.3.4	enum clAmdBlasStatus	1-4
1.3.5	enum clAmdBlasTranspose	1-5
1.3.6	enum clAmdBlasUplo	1-6
1.4	Support Functions	1-7
1.5	Tools	1-9

Chapter 2 BLAS-2 Functions

2.1	xGEMV - GEneral Matrix-Vector Multiplication.....	2-1
2.1.1	Sgemv.....	2-1
2.1.2	Dgemv.....	2-3
2.1.3	Cgemv.....	2-4
2.1.4	Zgemv	2-5
2.2	xGEMVEX - GEneral Matrix-Vector Multiplication, Extended Version	2-6
2.2.1	SgemvEx	2-6
2.2.2	DgemvEx	2-7
2.2.3	CgemvEx	2-8
2.2.4	ZgemvEx.....	2-9
2.3	xCYMV - SYmmetric Matrix-Vector Multiplication	2-10
2.3.1	Ssymv	2-10
2.3.2	Dsymv	2-12
2.4	xCYMVEX - SYmmetric Matrix-Vector Multiplication, Extended Version.....	2-13
2.4.1	SsymvEx.....	2-13
2.4.2	DsymvEx	2-14
2.5	xHEMV - HErmitian Matrix-Vector Multiplication.....	2-15
2.5.1	Chemv.....	2-15
2.5.2	Zhemv	2-17
2.6	xTRMV - TRIangular Matrix-Vector Multiplication	2-18
2.6.1	Strmv	2-18
2.6.2	Dtrmv	2-20

2.6.3	Ctrmv	2-21
2.6.4	Ztrmv	2-22
2.7	xTRSV - TRiangular matrix-Vector Solve	2-23
2.7.1	Strsv	2-23
2.7.2	Dtrsv	2-25
2.7.3	Ctrsv	2-26
2.7.4	Ztrsv	2-27
2.8	xGER - GEneral matrix Rank 1 operation	2-28
2.8.1	Sger	2-28
2.8.2	Dger	2-30
2.9	xGERU - GEneral matrix Rank 1 operation	2-31
2.9.1	Cgeru	2-31
2.9.2	Zgeru	2-33
2.10	xGERC - GEneral matrix Rank 1 operation	2-34
2.10.1	Cgerc	2-34
2.10.2	Zgerc	2-36
2.11	xSYR - SYmmetric Rank 1 update	2-37
2.11.1	Ssyr	2-37
2.11.2	Dsyr	2-38
2.12	xHER - HERmitian Rank 1 operation	2-39
2.12.1	Cher	2-39
2.12.2	Zher	2-40
2.13	xSYR2 - SYmmetric Rank 2 update	2-41
2.13.1	Ssyr2	2-41
2.13.2	Dsyr2	2-42
2.14	xHER2 - HERmitian Rank 2 update	2-43
2.14.1	Cher2	2-43
2.14.2	Zher2	2-45
2.15	xTPMV - Triangle Packed Matrix-Vector multiple	2-46
2.15.1	Stpmv	2-46
2.15.2	Dtpmv	2-48
2.15.3	Ctpmv	2-49
2.15.4	Ztpmv	2-50
2.16	xSPR - Symmetric Packted matrix Rank	2-51
2.16.1	Sspr	2-51
2.16.2	Dspr	2-52
2.17	xTPSV - Triangle Packed matrix Solve Vector	2-53
2.17.1	Stpsv	2-53
2.17.2	Dtpsv	2-54
2.17.3	Ctpsv	2-56
2.17.4	Ztpsv	2-57

2.18	xSPMV - Symmetric Packed Matrix Vector	2-58
2.18.1	Sspmv	2-58
2.18.2	Dspmv	2-60
2.19	xHPMV - Hermitian Product Matrix Vector	2-61
2.19.1	Chpmv	2-61
2.19.2	Zhpmv	2-63
2.20	xSPR2 - Symmetric Packed matrix Rank 2	2-64
2.20.1	Sspr2	2-64
2.20.2	Dspr2	2-66
2.21	xHPR - Hermitian Packed matrix Rank 1	2-67
2.21.1	Chpr	2-67
2.21.2	Zhpr	2-68
2.22	xGBMV - General Banded Matrix Vector	2-69
2.22.1	Sgbmv	2-69
2.22.2	Dgbmv	2-71
2.22.3	Cgbmv	2-72
2.22.4	Zgbmv	2-73
2.23	xTBMV - Triangle Banded Matrix Vector	2-74
2.23.1	Stbm	2-74
2.23.2	Dtbmv	2-76
2.23.3	Ctbmv	2-77
2.23.4	Ztbmv	2-78
2.24	xHPR2 - Hermitian Packed matrix Rank 2	2-79
2.24.1	Chpr2	2-79
2.24.2	Zhpr2	2-81
2.25	xSBMV - Symmetric Banded Matrix Vector	2-82
2.25.1	Ssbmv	2-82
2.25.2	Dsbmv	2-84
2.25.3	Chbm	2-85
2.25.4	Zhbm	2-87
2.26	xTBSV - Solving Triangular Banded matrix Vectors	2-88
2.26.1	Stbsv	2-88
2.26.2	Dtbsv	2-90
2.26.3	Ctbsv	2-91
2.26.4	Ztbsv	2-92

Chapter 3 BLAS-3 Functions

3.1	xGEMM - GEneral Matrix-matrix Multiplication	3-1
3.1.1	Sgemm	3-1
3.1.2	Dgemm	3-3
3.1.3	Cgemm	3-4
3.1.4	Zgemm	3-6

3.2	xGEMMEX - GEneral Matrix-matrix Multiplication, Extended	3-7
3.2.1	SgemmEx	3-7
3.2.2	DgemmEx	3-9
3.2.3	CgemmEx	3-11
3.2.4	ZgemmEx	3-12
3.3	xTRMM - TRiangular Matrix-matrix Multiplication	3-14
3.3.1	Strmm	3-14
3.3.2	Dtrmm	3-15
3.3.3	Ctrmm	3-16
3.3.4	Ztrmm	3-17
3.4	xTRMMEX - TRiangular Matrix-matrix Multiplication, Extended	3-18
3.4.1	StrmmEx	3-18
3.4.2	DtrmmEx	3-20
3.4.3	CtrmmEx	3-21
3.4.4	ZtrmmEx	3-22
3.5	xTRSM - TRiangular Matrix-matrix Solve	3-23
3.5.1	Strsm	3-23
3.5.2	Dtrsm	3-24
3.5.3	Ctrsm	3-25
3.5.4	Ztrsm	3-27
3.6	xTRSMEEX - TRiangular Matrix-matrix Solve, Extended	3-28
3.6.1	StrsmEx	3-28
3.6.2	DtrsmEx	3-29
3.6.3	CtrsmEx	3-30
3.6.4	ZtrsmEx	3-31
3.7	xSYRK - SYmmetric Rank-K Uupdate of a Matrix	3-32
3.7.1	Ssyrk	3-32
3.7.2	Dsyrk	3-34
3.7.3	Csyrk	3-35
3.7.4	Zsyrk	3-36
3.8	xSYRKEX - SYmmetric Rank-K update of a matrix, Extended	3-37
3.8.1	SsyrkEx	3-37
3.8.2	DsyrkEx	3-38
3.8.3	CsyrkEx	3-39
3.8.4	ZsyrkEx	3-40
3.9	xSYR2K - SYmmetric Rank-2K update to a Matrix	3-41
3.9.1	Ssyr2k	3-41
3.9.2	Dsyr2k	3-43
3.9.3	Csyr2k	3-44
3.9.4	Zsyr2k	3-45
3.10	xSYR2KEX - SYmmetric Rank-2K update to a matrix, Extended	3-46
3.10.1	Ssyr2kEx	3-46
3.10.2	Dsyr2kEx	3-48

3.10.3	Csyr2kEx	3-50
3.10.4	Zsyr2kEx.....	3-52
3.11	xSYMM - SYmmetric Matrix-matrix Multiply	3-54
3.11.1	Ssymm.....	3-54
3.11.2	Dsymm.....	3-56
3.11.3	Csymm.....	3-58
3.11.4	Zsymm	3-59
3.12	xHEMM - HErmitian Matrix-matrix Multiply	3-60
3.12.1	Chemmm	3-60
3.12.2	Zhemmm.....	3-62
3.13	xHERK - HErmitian Rank-K update to a matrix	3-64
3.13.1	Cherk	3-64
3.13.2	Zherk.....	3-66
3.14	xHER2K - HErmitian Rank-2K update to a matrix	3-67
3.14.1	Cher2k	3-67
3.14.2	Zher2k.....	3-69

Chapter 1

OpenCL BLAS Modules

1.1 Overview

This implementation of the Basic Linear Algebra Subprograms levels 2 and 3 uses OpenCL and is optimized for AMD GPU hardware. It provides the following BLAS-2 and BLAS-3 functions.

BLAS-2		BLAS-3	
Function	Precision	Function	Precision
GEMV	S, D, C, Z	GEMM	S, D, C, Z
SYMV	S, D	TRMM	S, D, C, Z
TRMV	S, D, C, Z	TRSM	S, D, C, Z
TRSV	S, D, C, Z	SYRK	S, D, C, Z
HEMV	C, Z	SYR2K	S, D, C, Z
GER	S, D	SYMM	S, D, C, Z
GERU	C, Z	HEMM	S, D, C, Z
GERC	C, Z	HERK	S, D, C, Z
HER	C, Z	HER2K	C, Z
HER2	C, Z		
SYR	S, D		
SYR2	S, D		
TPMV	S, D, C, Z		
TPSV	S, D, C, Z		
SPMV	S, D		
HPMV	C, Z		
SPR	S, D		
HPR	C, Z		
SPR2	S, D		
HPR2	C, Z		
GBMV	S, D, C, Z		
HBMV	C, Z		
SBMV	S, D		
TBMV	S, D, C, Z		
TBSV	S, D, C, Z		

This library helps end users enqueue OpenCL kernels to process BLAS functions in an OpenCL-efficient manner, while keeping interfaces familiar for users who know how to use BLAS. All functions accept matrices through buffer objects.

Note: Scratch image buffers are deprecated, and users are advised not to use them in new applications.

1.2 Installation of clAmdBlas library

AMD provides clAmdBlas pre-compiled library packages for recent versions of Microsoft Windows operating systems and several flavors of Linux.

The downloadable binary packages are freely available from AMD at <http://developer.amd.com/libraries/appmathlibs/Pages/default.aspx>.

Once the appropriate package for the respective OS has finished downloading, uncompress the package using the native tools available on the platform in a directory of the user's choice. Everything needed to build a program using clAmdBlas is included in the directory tree, including documentation, header files, binary library components, and sample programs for programming illustration.

After the clAmdBlas package is uncompressed on the user's hard drive, a samples directory exists with source code, but no Visual Studio project files, Unix makefiles, or other native build system exist. Instead, it contains a CMakeLists.txt file. clAmdBlas uses CMake as its build system, and other build files, such as Visual Studio projects, NMake makefiles, or Unix makefiles, are generated by the CMake build system, during configuration. CMake is freely available for download from: <http://www.cmake.org/>

NOTE: CMake generates the native OS build files, so any changes made to the native build files are overwritten the next time CMake is run.

CMake is written to pull compiler information from environment variables, and to look in default install directories for tools. Once installed, a popular interface to control the process of creating native build files is CMake-gui. When the GUI is launched, two text boxes appear at the top of the dialog: a path to source and a separate path to generate binaries. For the `browse source...` box, find the path to where you unzipped clAmdBlas, and select the root `samples` directory that contains the CMakeLists.txt; for clAmdBlas, this should be `clAmdBlas/samples`. For `browse build...`, select an appropriate directory where the build environment generates build files; a convenient location is a sibling directory to the source. This makes it easy to wipe all the binaries and start a fresh build. For instance, for a debug configuration of NMake, an example directory could be `clAmdBlas/bin/NMakeDebug`. This is where the generated makefile, native build files, and intermediate object files are built. These generated files are kept separate from the source; this is referred to as 'out-of-source' builds, and is very similar in concept to what 'autotools' does for Linux. To build using NMake, simply type `NMake` in the build directory containing the makefile. To build using Visual Studio, generate the solution and project files into

a directory such as `clAmdBlas/bin/vs10`, find the generated `.sln` file, and open the solution.

The first time the `configure` button near the bottom of the screen is clicked, it causes CMake to prompt for what type of native build files to make. Various properties appear in red in the `properties` box. Red indicates that the value has changed since last time `configure` was clicked. (The first time `configure` is clicked, everything is red.) CMake tries to configure itself automatically to the client's system by looking at a systems environment variables and by searching through default install locations for project dependencies. Take a moment to verify the settings and paths that are displayed on the configuration screen; if any changes must be made, you can provide correct paths or adjust settings by typing directly into the CMake configuration screen. Click the `configure` button a second time to 'bake' those settings and serialize them to disk.

Options relevant to the `clAmdBlas` project include:

- `AMDAPPSDKROOT` — Location of the Stream SDK installation. This value is already populated if CMake could determine the location by looking at the environment variables. If not, the user must provide a path to the root installation of the Stream SDK here.
- `CMAKE_BUILD_TYPE` — Defines the build type (default is debug). For Visual Studio projects, this does not appear (modifiable in IDE); for makefile-based builds, this is set in CMake.
- `CMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX` — The path to install all binaries and headers generated from the build. This is used when the user types `make install` or builds the `INSTALL` project in Visual Studio. All generated binaries and headers are copied into the path prefixed with `CMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX`.

The Visual Studio projects are self explanatory, but a few other projects are autogenerated; these might be unfamiliar.

- `ALL_BUILD` — A project that is empty of files, but since it depends on all user projects, it provides a convenient way to rebuild everything.
- `ZERO_CHECK` — A CMake-specific project that checks to see if the generated solution and project files are in sync with the `CMakeLists.txt` file. If these files are modified, the solutions and projects are now out-of-sync, and this project prompts the user to regenerate their environment.

Note: If the user chooses to build on Windows with a NMake based build, it is important to launch CMake from within a Visual Studio Command Prompt (20xx). This is because CMake must be able to parse environment variables to properly initialize NMake. This is not necessary if a Visual Studio solution is generated, because solution files contain their own environmental setup.

1.3 Enumerations

1.3.1 enum clAmdBlasDiag

It is used by the triangular matrix routines to specify whether the matrix is unit triangular.

- `clAmdBlasUnit` Unit triangular.
- `clAmdBlasNonUnit` Non-unit triangular.

1.3.2 enum clAmdBlasOrder

Shows how matrices are placed in memory

- `clAmdBlasRowMajor` Every row is placed sequentially
- `clAmdBlasColumnMajor` Every column is placed sequentially

1.3.3 enum clAmdBlasSide

Indicates the side matrix A is located relative to matrix B during multiplication.

- `clAmdBlasLeft` Multiply general matrix by symmetric, Hermitian or triangular matrix on the left.
- `clAmdBlasRight` Multiply general matrix by symmetric, Hermitian, or triangular matrix on the right.

1.3.4 enum clAmdBlasStatus

clAmdBlas error codes definition, incorporating OpenCL error definitions.

This enumeration is a superset of the OpenCL error codes extended with additional extra codes.

- `clAmdBlasNotImplemented` Functionality is not implemented.
- `clAmdBlasNotInitialized` clAmdBlas library is not initialized yet.
- `clAmdBlasSuccess` CL_SUCCESS.
- `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` CL_INVALID_VALUE.
- `clAmdBlasInvalidCommandQueue` CL_INVALID_COMMAND_QUEUE.
- `clAmdBlasInvalidContext` CL_INVALID_CONTEXT.
- `clAmdBlasInvalidMemObject` CL_INVALID_MEM_OBJECT.
- `clAmdBlasInvalidDevice` CL_INVALID_DEVICE.
- `clAmdBlasInvalidEventWaitList` CL_INVALID_EVENT_WAIT_LIST.
- `clAmdBlasOutOfResources` CL_OUT_OF_RESOURCES.
- `clAmdBlasOutOfHostMemory` CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY.
- `clAmdBlasInvalidOperation` CL_INVALID_OPERATION.

- `clAmdBlasCompilerNotAvailable` CL_COMPILER_NOT_AVAILABLE.
- `clAmdBlasBuildProgramFailure` CL_BUILD_PROGRAM_FAILURE.
- `clAmdBlasNotImplemented` Functionality is not implemented.
- `clAmdBlasNotInitialized` clAmdBlas library is not initialized yet.
- `clAmdBlasInvalidMatA` Matrix A is not a valid memory object.
- `clAmdBlasInvalidMatB` Matrix B is not a valid memory object.
- `clAmdBlasInvalidMatC` Matrix C is not a valid memory object.
- `clAmdBlasInvalidVecX` Vector X is not a valid memory object.
- `clAmdBlasInvalidVecY` Vector Y is not a valid memory object.
- `clAmdBlasInvalidDim` An input dimension (M,N,K) is invalid.
- `clAmdBlasInvalidLeadDimA` Leading dimension A must not be less than the size of the first dimension.
- `clAmdBlasInvalidLeadDimB` Leading dimension B must not be less than the size of the second dimension.
- `clAmdBlasInvalidLeadDimC` Leading dimension C must not be less than the size of the third dimension.
- `clAmdBlasInvalidIncX` The increment for a vector X must not be 0.
- `clAmdBlasInvalidIncY` The increment for a vector Y must not be 0.
- `clAmdBlasInsufficientMemMatA` The memory object for Matrix A is too small.
- `clAmdBlasInsufficientMemMatB` The memory object for Matrix B is too small.
- `clAmdBlasInsufficientMemMatC` The memory object for Matrix C is too small.
- `clAmdBlasInsufficientMemVecX` The memory object for Vector X is too small.
- `clAmdBlasInsufficientMemVecY` The memory object for Vector Y is too small.

1.3.5 enum clAmdBlasTranspose

It is used to specify whether the matrix is to be transposed or not.

- `clAmdBlasNoTrans` Operate with the matrix.
- `clAmdBlasTrans` Operate with the transpose of the matrix.
- `clAmdBlasConjTrans` Operate with the conjugate transpose of the matrix.

1.3.6 enum clAmdBlasUplo

Used by the Hermitian, symmetric, and triangular matrix routines to specify whether the upper or lower triangle is being referenced.

- `clAmdBlasUpper` Upper triangle.
- `clAmdBlasLower` Lower triangle.

1.4 Support Functions

Version information

Function `cl_int clAmdBlasGetVersion (cl_uint *major, cl_uint *minor, cl_uint *patch)`

Description Get the clAmdBlas library version info.

Parameters

out	<i>major</i>	Location to store library's major version.
out	<i>minor</i>	Location to store library's minor version.
out	<i>patch</i>	Location to store library's patch version.

Returns Always clAmdBlasSuccess.

Initialize library

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasSetup (void)`

Description Initialize the clAmdBlas library.
Must be called before any other clAmdBlas API function is invoked. This function is not thread safe.

Returns clAmdBlasSuccess on success.
clAmdBlasOutOfHostMemory if there is not enough of memory to allocate library's internal structures.
clAmdBlasOutOfResources in case of requested resources scarcity.

Examples example_sgemm.c, example_sgemv.c, example_ssylv.c, example_ssyr2k.c, example_-ssyrk.c, example_strmm.c, and example_strsm.c.

Finalize usage of library

Function `void clAmdBlasTeardown (void)`

Description Finalize the usage of the clAmdBlas library.
Frees all memory allocated for different computational kernel and other internal data. This function is not thread safe.

Examples example_sgemm.c, example_sgemv.c, example_ssylv.c, example_ssyr2k.c, example_-ssyrk.c, example_strmm.c, and example_strsm.c.

Create scratch image

Function `cl_ulong clAmdBlasAddScratchImage(cl_context context, size_t width, size_t height, clAmdBlasStatus *status);`

Description This function has been deprecated

Returns A created image identifier.

Examples example_sgemm.c, example_strmm.c, and example_strsm.c.

Release scratch image

<i>Function</i>	<code>cl_int clAmdBlasRemoveScratchImage (cl_ulong imageID)</code>
<i>Description</i>	This function has been deprecated.
<i>Returns</i>	0 on success; <code>CL_INVALID_VALUE</code> if a wrong image ID is specified.
<i>Examples</i>	<code>example_sgemv.c</code> , <code>example_stmm.c</code> , and <code>example_strsm.c</code> .

1.5 Tools

Automatically tune the clAmdBlas library for specific hardware

Module clAmdBlasTune

Description This tool selects the fastest OpenCL kernels on the GPU hardware for the BLAS level 3 function. Also, it allows building the database of the given kernels in order to reduce the time needed for on-the-fly building. Optional parameters are accepted by the tool through the command line and are listed and described below. When the tool is run without parameters, it tunes all available kernels for all functions dealing with all possible data types. After the tool determines the best kernels for the task, it writes the internal state to a file named as `<device name>.kdb`. The library uses this file during runtime to get information about an optimal kernel for a specific function, as well as the kernel itself, if available. If the file is missing, the library selects a default kernel, which usually is not optimal. If the file is corrupted, the user is notified by a message output to the standard error stream. The contents and layout of this file is not public, and applications cannot assume compatibility with future releases.

The tuning process can be interrupted at any time; this tool then resumes the process from the point it was interrupted. Remember to rerun the tool after adding a new GPU device to the system or when the existing file is corrupted.

Parameters

Function-Related	
If any of these parameters is not specified, the tool tries kernels for all the functions.	
<code>--gemm</code>	Tune kernels for the GEMM function family.
<code>--tmm</code>	Tune kernels for the TRMM function family.
<code>--trsm</code>	Tune kernels for the TRSM function family.
<code>--gemv</code>	Tune kernels for the GEMV function family.
<code>--symv</code>	Tune kernels for the SYMV function family.
<code>--syrk</code>	Tune kernels for the SYRK function family.
<code>--syr2k</code>	Tune kernels for the SYR2K function family.
Used Data Types	
Parameters restricting data types. If multiple types are given, only the last is used.	
<code>--float</code>	Limits processing to single float version of functions.
<code>--double</code>	Limits processing to double float version of functions.
<code>--complex</code>	Limits processing to single complex float version of functions.
<code>--double-complex</code>	Limits processing to double complex float version of functions.
Kernel Generation	
<code>--store-kernels</code>	Stores optimal kernels in addition to the default information about them. This consumes a significant amount of disk space.
<code>--fast</code>	Using this option allows you to accelerate tuning in up to two or three times. Achieving optimal results is not guaranteed.
<code>--rebuild</code>	Re-tuning the fastest OpenCL kernels. Can be used after the driver update.

Specify the directory where configuration is saved

<i>Module</i>	AMD_CLBLAS_STORAGE_PATH
<i>Description</i>	Specifies the directory where the tuning results produced by <code>clAmdBlaSTune</code> are saved, and where the library looks for tuning information and kernels.

Chapter 2

BLAS-2 Functions

This chapter describes the Level 2 Basic Linear Algebra functions.

2.1 xGEMV - GEneral Matrix-Vector Multiplication

2.1.1 Sgemv

Matrix-vector product with a general rectangular matrix and float elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasSgemv (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasTranspose transA, size_t M, size_t N, cl_float alpha, const cl_mem A size_t lda, const cl_mem x, size_t offx, int incx, cl_float beta, cl_mem y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Matrix-vector product with a general rectangular matrix and float elements.
Matrix-vector products:

- $y \leftarrow \alpha Ax + \beta y$
- $y \leftarrow \alpha A^T x + \beta y$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than <i>M</i> when the <i>order</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasRowMajor</code> , or less than <i>N</i> when the parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasColumnMajor</code> .
in	<i>x</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>x</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>x</i> in buffer object.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>x</i> . Must not be zero.
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of the vector <i>y</i> .
out	<i>y</i>	Buffer object storing the vector <i>y</i> .
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>y</i> in buffer object.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>y</i> . Must not be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects in each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Matrix-vector product with a general rectangular matrix and float elements (Cont.)

Returns

- `clAmdblasSuccess` on success.
- `clAmdblasNotInitialized` if `clAmdblasSetup()` was not called.
- `clAmdblasInvalidValue` if invalid parameters are passed:
 - either M or N is zero, or
 - either $incx$ or $incy$ is zero, or
 - the leading dimension is invalid.
- `clAmdblasInvalidMemObject` if either A , x , or y object is Invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one.
- `clAmdblasOutOfHostMemory` if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures.
- `clAmdblasInvalidCommandQueue` if the passed command queue is invalid.
- `clAmdblasInvalidContext` if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released.
- `clAmdblasInvalidOperation` if kernel compilation relating to a previous call has not completed for any of the target devices.
- `clAmdblasCompilerNotAvailable` if a compiler is not available.
- `clAmdblasBuildProgramFailure` if there is a failure to build a program executable.

Examples

`example_sgemv.c`.

2.1.2 Dgemv

Matrix-vector product with a general rectangular matrix and double elements

Function `clAmdblasStatus clAmdblasDgemv (clAmdblasOrder order, clAmdblasTranspose transA, size_t M, size_t N, cl_double alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t lda, const cl_mem x, size_t offx, int incx, cl_double beta, cl_mem y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description This function has been deprecated.
Matrix-vector product with a general rectangular matrix and double elements.
Matrix-vector products:

$$\bullet \ y \leftarrow \alpha Ax + \beta y \quad \bullet \ y \leftarrow \alpha A^T x + \beta y$$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix A is to be transposed.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrix A.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix A.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A.
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A. See <code>clAmdblasSgemv()</code> .
in	<i>x</i>	Buffer object storing vector x.
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector x in buffer object.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of x. It cannot be zero.
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of the vector y.
out	<i>y</i>	Buffer object storing the vector y.
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset of first element of vector y in buffer object.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of y. It cannot be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is done.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdblasSuccess` on success.
- `clAmdblasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support the floating point arithmetic with double precision.
- For other returns, the same error codes as the `clAmdblasSgemv()` function.

2.1.3 Cgemv

Matrix-vector product with a general rectangular matrix and float-complex elements

Function `clAmdblasStatus clAmdblasCgemv (clAmdblasOrder order, clAmdblasTranspose transA, size_t M, size_t N, FloatComplex alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t lda, const cl_mem x, size_t offx, int incx, FloatComplex beta, cl_mem y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Matrix-vector product with a general rectangular matrix and float-complex elements. Matrix-vector products:

- $y \leftarrow \alpha Ax + \beta y$
- $y \leftarrow \alpha A^T x + \beta y$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix A is to be transposed.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrix A.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix A.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A.
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A. For a detailed description, see <code>clAmdblasSgemv()</code> .
in	<i>x</i>	Buffer object storing vector x.
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector x in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of x. It cannot be zero.
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of the vector y.
out	<i>y</i>	Buffer object storing the vector y.
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset of first element of vector y in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of y. It cannot be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects in each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdblasSuccess` on success;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdblasSgemv()` function otherwise.

2.1.4 Zgemv

Matrix-vector product with a general rectangular matrix and double-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlaStatus clAmdBlaZgemv (clAmdBlaOrder order, clAmdBlaTranspose transA, size_t M, size_t N, DoubleComplex alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t lda, const cl_mem x, size_t offx, int incx, DoubleComplex beta, cl_mem y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Matrix-vector product with a general rectangular matrix and double-complex elements. Matrix-vector products:

- $y \leftarrow \alpha Ax + \beta y$
- $y \leftarrow \alpha A^T x + \beta y$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . For a detailed description, see <code>clAmdBlaSgemv()</code> .
in	<i>x</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>x</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>x</i> in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>x</i> . It cannot be zero.
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of the vector <i>y</i> .
out	<i>y</i>	Buffer object storing the vector <i>y</i> .
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>y</i> in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>y</i> . It cannot be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects in each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlaSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlaInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support the floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlaSgemv()` function otherwise.

2.2 xGEMVEX - GEneral Matrix-Vector Multiplication, Extended Version

2.2.1 SgemvEx

Matrix-vector product with a general rectangular matrix and float elements

Function `clAmdblasStatus clAmdblasSgemvEx (clAmdblasOrder order, clAmdblasTranspose transA, size_t M, size_t N, cl_float alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offA, size_t lda, const cl_mem x, size_t offx, int incx, cl_float beta, cl_mem y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Matrix-vector product with a general rectangular matrix and float elements. Extended version, which takes an offset value for all matrix arguments.

Matrix-vector products:

- $y \leftarrow \alpha Ax + \beta y$
- $y \leftarrow \alpha A^T x + \beta y$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offA</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>A</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than <i>M</i> when the order parameter is set to <code>clAmdblasRowMajor</code> , or less than <i>N</i> when the parameter is set to <code>clAmdblasColumnMajor</code> .
in	<i>x</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>x</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>x</i> in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>x</i> . It cannot be zero.
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of the vector <i>y</i> .
out	<i>y</i>	Buffer object storing the vector <i>y</i> .
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>y</i> in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>y</i> . It cannot be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects in each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdblasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdblasInvalidValue` if *offA* exceeds the size of *A* buffer object;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdblasSgemv()` function otherwise.

2.2.2 DgemvEx

Matrix-vector product with a general rectangular matrix and double elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasDgemvEx (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasTranspose transA, size_t M, size_t N, cl_double alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offA, size_t lda, const cl_mem x, size_t offx, int incx, cl_double beta, cl_mem y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Matrix-vector product with a general rectangular matrix and double elements. Extended version, which takes an offset value for all matrix arguments.

Matrix-vector products:

- $y \leftarrow \alpha Ax + \beta y$
- $y \leftarrow \alpha A^T x + \beta y$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix A is to be transposed.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrix A.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix A.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A.
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A.
in	<i>offA</i>	Offset of the first element of A in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A. For a detailed description, see <code>clAmdBlasSgemv()</code> .
in	<i>x</i>	Buffer object storing vector x.
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector x in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of x. It cannot be zero.
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of the vector y.
out	<i>y</i>	Buffer object storing the vector y.
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset of first element of vector y in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of y. It cannot be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support the floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` if *offA* exceeds the size of A buffer object;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlasSgemv()` function otherwise.

2.2.3 CgemvEx

Matrix-vector product with a general rectangular matrix and float-complex elements

Function `clAmdblasStatus clAmdblasCgemvEx (clAmdblasOrder order, clAmdblasTranspose transA, size_t M, size_t N, FloatComplex alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offA, size_t lda, const cl_mem x, size_t offx, int incx, FloatComplex beta, cl_mem y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Matrix-vector product with a general rectangular matrix and float-complex elements. Extended version, which takes an offset value for all matrix arguments.

Matrix-vector products:

- $y \leftarrow \alpha Ax + \beta y$
- $y \leftarrow \alpha A^T x + \beta y$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offA</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>A</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . For a detailed description, see <code>clAmdblasSgemv()</code> .
in	<i>x</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>x</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>x</i> in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>x</i> . It cannot be zero.
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of the vector <i>y</i> .
out	<i>y</i>	Buffer object storing the vector <i>y</i> .
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>y</i> in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>y</i> . It cannot be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects in each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdblasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdblasInvalidValue` if *offA* exceeds the size of *A* buffer object;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdblasSgemv()` function otherwise.

2.2.4 ZgemvEx

Matrix-vector product with a general rectangular matrix and double-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasZgemvEx (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasTranspose transA, size_t M, size_t N, DoubleComplex alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offA, size_t lda, const cl_mem x, size_t offx, int incx, DoubleComplex beta, cl_mem y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Matrix-vector product with a general rectangular matrix and double-complex elements. Extended version, which takes an offset value for all matrix arguments.

Matrix-vector products:

- $y \leftarrow \alpha Ax + \beta y$
- $y \leftarrow \alpha A^T x + \beta y$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offA</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>A</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . For a detailed description, see <code>clAmdBlasSgemv()</code> .
in	<i>x</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>x</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>x</i> in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>x</i> . It cannot be zero.
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of the vector <i>y</i> .
out	<i>y</i>	Buffer object storing the vector <i>y</i> .
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>y</i> in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>y</i> . It cannot be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects in each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support the floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` if *offA* exceeds the size of *A* buffer object;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlasSgemv()` function otherwise.

2.3 xSYMV - SYmmetric Matrix-Vector Multiplication

2.3.1 Ssymv

Matrix-vector product with a symmetric matrix and float elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasSsymv (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, size_t N, cl_float alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t lda, const cl_mem x, size_t offx, int incx, cl_float beta, cl_mem y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Matrix-vector product with a symmetric matrix and float elements. Matrix-vector products:

- $y \leftarrow \alpha Ax + \beta y$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/columns order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows and columns in matrix A.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A.
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A. It cannot less than <i>N</i> .
in	<i>x</i>	Buffer object storing vector x.
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector x in buffer object.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of vector x. It cannot be zero.
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of vector y.
out	<i>y</i>	Buffer object storing vector y.
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset of first element of vector y in buffer object.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of vector y. It cannot be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects in each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Matrix-vector product with a symmetric matrix and float elements (Cont.)

- Returns**
- `clAmdBlaSuccess` on success.
 - `clAmdBlaNotInitialized` if `clAmdBlaSetup()` was not called.
 - `clAmdBlaInvalidValue` if invalid parameters are passed:
 - *N* is zero, or
 - either *incx* or *incy* is zero, or
 - the leading dimension is invalid.
 - `clAmdBlaInvalidMemObject` if either *A*, *x*, or *y* object is invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one.
 - `clAmdBlaOutOfHostMemory` if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures.
 - `clAmdBlaInvalidCommandQueue` if the passed command queue is invalid.
 - `clAmdBlaInvalidContext` if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released.
 - `clAmdBlaInvalidOperation` if kernel compilation relating to a previous call has not completed for any of the target devices.
 - `clAmdBlaCompilerNotAvailable` if a compiler is not available.
 - `clAmdBlaBuildProgramFailure` if there is a failure to build a program executable.

Examples `example_ssylv.c.`

2.3.2 Dsymv

Matrix-vector product with a symmetric matrix and double elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasDsymv (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, size_t N, cl_double alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t lda, const cl_mem x, size_t offx, int incx, cl_double beta, cl_mem y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description This function has been deprecated.
Matrix-vector product with a symmetric matrix and double elements.
Matrix-vector products:

- $y \leftarrow \alpha Ax + \beta y$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/columns order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows and columns in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than <i>N</i> .
in	<i>x</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>x</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>x</i> in buffer object.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of vector <i>x</i> . It cannot be zero.
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of vector <i>y</i> .
out	<i>y</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>y</i> .
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>y</i> in buffer object.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of vector <i>y</i> . It cannot be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success.
- `clAmdBlasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision.
- For other returns, the same error codes as the `clAmdBlasSsymv()` function.

2.4 xSYMVEX - SYmmetric Matrix-Vector Multiplication, Extended Version

2.4.1 SsymvEx

Matrix-vector product with a symmetric matrix and float elements

Function `clAmdBlaStatus clAmdBlaSsymvEx (clAmdBlaOrder order, clAmdBlaUplo uplo, size_t N, cl_float alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offA, size_t lda, const cl_mem x, size_t offx, int incx, cl_float beta, cl_mem y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Matrix-vector product with a symmetric matrix and float elements. Extended version, which takes an offset value for all matrix arguments.
Matrix-vector products:

$$\bullet \quad y \leftarrow \alpha Ax + \beta y$$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/columns order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows and columns in matrix A.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A.
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A.
in	<i>offA</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix A in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A. It cannot less than <i>N</i> .
in	<i>x</i>	Buffer object storing vector x.
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector x in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of vector x. It cannot be zero.
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of vector y.
out	<i>y</i>	Buffer object storing vector y.
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset of first element of vector y in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of vector y. It cannot be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects in each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlaSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlaInvalidValue` if *offA* exceeds the size of *A* buffer object;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlaSgemv()` function otherwise.

2.4.2 DsymvEx

Matrix-vector product with a symmetric matrix and double elements

Function `clAmdBlaStatus clAmdBlaDsymvEx (clAmdBlaOrder order, clAmdBlaUplo uplo, size_t N, cl_double alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offA, size_t lda, const cl_mem x, size_t offx, int incx, cl_double beta, cl_mem y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Matrix-vector product with a symmetric matrix and double elements. Extended version, which takes an offset value for all matrix arguments.
Matrix-vector products:

- $y \leftarrow \alpha Ax + \beta y$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/columns order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows and columns in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offA</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>A</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than <i>N</i> .
in	<i>x</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>x</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>x</i> in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of vector <i>x</i> . It cannot be zero.
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of vector <i>y</i> .
out	<i>y</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>y</i> .
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>y</i> in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of vector <i>y</i> . It cannot be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlaSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlaInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- `clAmdBlaInvalidValue` if *offA* exceeds the size of *A* buffer object;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlaSsymv()` function otherwise.

2.5 xHEMV - HErmitian Matrix-Vector Multiplication

2.5.1 Chemv

Matrix-vector product with a hermitian matrix and float-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasChemv (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, size_t N, FloatComplex alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, FloatComplex beta, cl_mem Y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Matrix-vector product with a hermitian matrix and float-complex elements.
Matrix-vector products:

$$\bullet \quad y \leftarrow \alpha Ax + \beta y$$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/columns order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows and columns in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot less than <i>N</i> .
in	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>X</i> in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of vector <i>X</i> . It cannot be zero.
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of vector <i>Y</i> .
out	<i>Y</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>Y</i> .
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>Y</i> in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of vector <i>Y</i> . It cannot be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Matrix-vector product with a hermitian matrix and float-complex elements (Cont.)

Returns

- `clAmdblasSuccess` on success;
 - `clAmdblasNotInitialized` if `clAmdblasSetup()` was not called;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidValue` if invalid parameters are passed:
 - N is zero, or
 - either `incx` or `incy` is zero, or
 - any of the leading dimensions is invalid;
 - the matrix sizes or the vector sizes along with the increments lead to accessing outsize of any of the buffers;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidMemObject` if either A , X , or Y object is invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one;
 - `clAmdblasOutOfHostMemory` if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidCommandQueue` if the passed command queue is invalid;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidContext` if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidOperation` if kernel compilation relating to a previous call has not completed for any of the target devices;
 - `clAmdblasCompilerNotAvailable` if a compiler is not available;
 - `clAmdblasBuildProgramFailure` if there is a failure to build a program executable.
-

2.5.2 Zhemv

Matrix-vector product with a hermitian matrix and double-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasZhemv (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, size_t N, DoubleComplex alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, DoubleComplex beta, cl_mem Y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Matrix-vector product with a hermitian matrix and double-complex elements. Matrix-vector products:

- $y \leftarrow \alpha Ax + \beta y$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/columns order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows and columns in matrix A.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A.
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A.
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix A.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A. It cannot be less than <i>N</i> .
in	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector X.
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector X in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of vector X. It cannot be zero.
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of vector Y.
out	<i>Y</i>	Buffer object storing vector Y.
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset of first element of vector Y in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of vector Y. It cannot be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlasChemv()` function otherwise.

Examples `example_zhemv.cpp`.

2.6 xTRMV - TRIangular Matrix-Vector Multiplication

2.6.1 Strmv

Matrix-vector product with a triangular matrix and float elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasStrmv (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose trans, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t N, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_mem scratchBuff, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Matrix-vector product with a triangular matrix and float elements.
Matrix-vector products:

- $x \leftarrow Ax$
- $x \leftarrow A^T x$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>trans</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix <i>A</i> is unit triangular.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows/columns in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than <i>N</i> .
out	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . Must not be zero.
in	<i>scratchBuff</i>	Temporary <code>cl_mem</code> scratch buffer object which can hold a minimum of $(1 + (N-1)*abs(incx))$ elements
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Matrix-vector product with a triangular matrix and float elements (Cont.)

- Returns**
- `clAmdblasSuccess` on success;
 - `clAmdblasNotInitialized` if `clAmdblasSetup()` was not called;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidValue` if invalid parameters are passed:
 - either *N* or *incx* is zero, or
 - the leading dimension is invalid;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidMemObject` if either *A* or *X* object is Invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one;
 - `clAmdblasOutOfHostMemory` if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidCommandQueue` if the passed command queue is invalid;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidContext` if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidOperation` if kernel compilation relating to a previous call has not completed for any of the target devices;
 - `clAmdblasCompilerNotAvailable` if a compiler is not available;
 - `clAmdblasBuildProgramFailure` if there is a failure to build a program executable.

Examples `example_strmv.c`.

2.6.2 Dtrmv

Matrix-vector product with a triangular matrix and double elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasDtrmv (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose trans, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t N, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_mem scratchBuff, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Matrix-vector product with a triangular matrix and double elements.
Matrix-vector products:

- $x \leftarrow Ax$
- $x \leftarrow A^T x$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>trans</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix <i>A</i> is unit triangular.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows/columns in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than <i>N</i> .
out	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of element for first element in vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . Must not be zero.
in	<i>scratchBuff</i>	Temporary <code>cl_mem</code> scratch buffer object which can hold a minimum of $(1 + (N-1)*abs(incx))$ elements
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlasStrmv()` function otherwise.

2.6.3 Ctrmv

Matrix-vector product with a triangular matrix and float-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasCtrmv (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose trans, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t N, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_mem scratchBuff, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Matrix-vector product with a triangular matrix and float-complex elements. Matrix-vector products:

- $x \leftarrow Ax$
- $x \leftarrow A^T x$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>trans</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix <i>A</i> is unit triangular.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows/columns in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than <i>N</i> .
out	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of vector <i>X</i> . Must not be zero.
in	<i>scratchBuff</i>	Temporary <code>cl_mem</code> scratch buffer object which can hold a minimum of $(1 + (N-1)*abs(incx))$ elements
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns The same result as the `clAmdBlasStrmv()` function.

2.6.4 Ztrmv

Matrix-vector product with a triangular matrix and double-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlaStatus clAmdBlaZtrmv (clAmdBlaOrder order, clAmdBlaUplo uplo, clAmdBlaTranspose trans, clAmdBlaDiag diag, size_t N, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_mem scratchBuff, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Matrix-vector product with a triangular matrix and double-complex elements.
Matrix-vector products:

- $x \leftarrow Ax$
- $x \leftarrow A^T x$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>trans</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix <i>A</i> is unit triangular.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows/columns in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than <i>N</i> .
out	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . Must not be zero.
in	<i>scratchBuff</i>	Temporary <code>cl_mem</code> scratch buffer object which can hold a minimum of $(1 + (N-1)*abs(incx))$ elements
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns The same result as the `clAmdBlaDtrmv()` function.

2.7 xTRSV - TRiangular matrix-Vector Solve

2.7.1 Strsv

Solving triangular matrix problems with float elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasStrsv (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose trans, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t N, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Solving triangular matrix problems with float elements.
Matrix-vector products:

- $Ax \leftarrow x$
- $A^T x \leftarrow x$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>trans</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix <i>A</i> is unit triangular.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows/columns in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than <i>N</i> .
out	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>x</i> in buffer object.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . Must not be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Solving triangular matrix problems with float elements (Cont.)

- Returns**
- `clAmdblasSuccess` on success;
 - `clAmdblasNotInitialized` if `clAmdblasSetup()` was not called.
 - `clAmdblasInvalidValue` if invalid parameters are passed:
 - either *N* or *incx* is zero, or
 - the leading dimension is invalid;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidMemObject` if either *A* or *X* object is Invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one;
 - `clAmdblasOutOfHostMemory` if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidCommandQueue` if the passed command queue is invalid;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidContext` if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidOperation` if kernel compilation relating to a previous call has not completed for any of the target devices;
 - `clAmdblasCompilerNotAvailable` if a compiler is not available;
 - `clAmdblasBuildProgramFailure` if there is a failure to build a program executable.

Examples `example_strsv.c`.

2.7.2 Dtrsv

Solving triangular matrix problems with double elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasDtrsv (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose trans, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t N, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Solving triangular matrix problems with double elements.
Matrix-vector products:

- $Ax \leftarrow x$
- $A^T x \leftarrow x$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>trans</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix <i>A</i> is unit triangular.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows/columns in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than <i>N</i> .
out	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> Must not be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlasStrsv()` function otherwise.

2.7.3 Ctrsv

Solving triangular matrix problems with float-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasCtrsv (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose trans, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t N, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Solving triangular matrix problems with float-complex elements.
Matrix-vector products:

- $Ax \leftarrow x$
- $A^T x \leftarrow x$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>trans</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix <i>A</i> is unit triangular.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows/columns in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than <i>N</i> .
out	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . Must not be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns The same result as the `clAmdBlasStrsv()` function.

2.7.4 Ztrsv

Solving triangular matrix problems with double-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasZtrsv (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose trans, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t N, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Solving triangular matrix problems with double-complex elements.
Matrix-vector products:

- $Ax \leftarrow x$
- $A^T x \leftarrow x$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>trans</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix <i>A</i> is unit triangular.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows/columns in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than <i>N</i> .
out	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . Must not be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns The same result as the `clAmdBlasDtrsv()` function.

2.8 xGER - GEneral matrix Rank 1 operation

2.8.1 Sger

Vector-vector product with float elements and performs the rank 1 operation A

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasSger (clAmdBlasOrder order, size_t M, size_t N, cl_float alpha, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, const cl_mem Y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Vector-vector product with float elements and performs the rank 1 operation A.
Vector-vector products:

- $A \leftarrow \alpha xy^T + A$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrix A.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix A.
in	<i>alpha</i>	Specifies the scalar alpha.
in	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector X.
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element vector X.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of X. Must not be zero.
in	<i>Y</i>	Buffer object storing vector Y.
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in vector Y.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of Y. Must not be zero.
out	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A. On exit, A is overwritten by the updated matrix.
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in matrix A.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A. It cannot be less than <i>N</i> when the <i>order</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasRowMajor</code> , or less than <i>M</i> when the parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasColumnMajor</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Vector-vector product with float elements and performs the rank 1 operation A (Cont.)

- Returns**
- `clAmdblasSuccess` on success;
 - `clAmdblasNotInitialized` if `clAmdblasSetup()` was not called;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidValue` if invalid parameters are passed:
 - *M*, *N* or
 - either *incx* or *incy* is zero, or
 - the leading dimension is invalid;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidMemObject` if *A*, *X*, or *Y* object is invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one;
 - `clAmdblasOutOfResources` if you use image-based function implementation and no suitable scratch image available;
 - `clAmdblasOutOfHostMemory` if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidCommandQueue` if the passed command queue is invalid;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidContext` if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidOperation` if kernel compilation relating to a previous call has not completed for any of the target devices;
 - `clAmdblasCompilerNotAvailable` if a compiler is not available;
 - `clAmdblasBuildProgramFailure` if there is a failure to build a program executable.

Examples `example_sger.c`.

2.8.2 Dger

Vector-vector product with double elements and performs the rank 1 operation A

Function `clAmDBlasStatus clAmDBlasDger (clAmDBlasOrder order, size_t M, size_t N, cl_double alpha, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, const cl_mem Y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Vector-vector product with double elements and performs the rank 1 operation A.
Vector-vector products:

- $A \leftarrow \alpha xy^T + A$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrix A.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix A.
in	<i>alpha</i>	Specifies the scalar alpha.
in	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector X.
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in vector X.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of X. Must not be zero.
in	<i>Y</i>	Buffer object storing vector Y.
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in vector Y.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of Y. Must not be zero.
out	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A. On exit, A is overwritten by the updated matrix.
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in matrix A.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A. It cannot be less than <i>N</i> when the order parameter is set to <code>clAmDBlasRowMajor</code> , or less than <i>M</i> when the parameter is set to <code>clAmDBlasColumnMajor</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular

Returns

- `clAmDBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmDBlasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- the same error codes as the `clAmDBlasSger()` function otherwise.

2.9 xGERU - GEneral matrix Rank 1 operation

2.9.1 Cgeru

Vector-vector product with float-complex elements and performs the rank 1 operation A

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasCgeru (clAmdBlasOrder order, size_t M, size_t N, cl_float2 alpha, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, const cl_mem Y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Vector-vector product with float-complex elements and performs the rank 1 operation A. Vector-vector products:

- $A \leftarrow \alpha xy^T + A$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrix A.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix A.
in	<i>alpha</i>	Specifies the scalar alpha.
in	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector X.
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in vector X.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of X. Must not be zero.
in	<i>Y</i>	Buffer object storing vector Y.
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in vector Y.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of Y. Must not be zero.
out	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A. On exit, A is overwritten by the updated matrix.
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in matrix A.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A. It cannot be less than <i>N</i> when the <i>order</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasRowMajor</code> , or less than <i>M</i> when the parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasColumnMajor</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Vector-vector product with float-complex elements and performs the rank 1 operation A

Returns

- `clAmdblasSuccess` on success;
 - `clAmdblasNotInitialized` if `clAmdblasSetup()` was not called;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidValue` if invalid parameters are passed:
 - *M*, *N* or
 - either *incx* or *incy* is zero, or
 - a leading dimension is invalid;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidMemObject` if *A*, *X*, or *Y* object is invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one;
 - `clAmdblasOutOfResources` if you use image-based function implementation and no suitable scratch image available;
 - `clAmdblasOutOfHostMemory` if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidCommandQueue` if the passed command queue is invalid;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidContext` if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidOperation` if kernel compilation relating to a previous call has not completed for any of the target devices;
 - `clAmdblasCompilerNotAvailable` if a compiler is not available;
 - `clAmdblasBuildProgramFailure` if there is a failure to build a program executable.
-

2.9.2 Zgeru

Vector-vector product with double-complex elements and performs the rank 1 operation A

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasZgeru (clAmdBlasOrder order, size_t M, size_t N, cl_double2 alpha, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, const cl_mem Y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Vector-vector product with double-complex elements and performs the rank 1 operation A.

Vector-vector products:

- $A \leftarrow \alpha xy^T + A$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrix A.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix A.
in	<i>alpha</i>	Specifies the scalar alpha.
in	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector X.
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in vector X.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of X. Must not be zero.
in	<i>Y</i>	Buffer object storing vector Y.
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in vector Y.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of Y. Must not be zero.
out	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A. On exit, A is overwritten by the updated matrix.
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in matrix A.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A. It cannot be less than <i>N</i> when the <i>order</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasRowMajor</code> , or less than <i>M</i> when the parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasColumnMajor</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects in each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlasCgeru()` function otherwise.

2.10 xGERC - GEneral matrix Rank 1 operation

2.10.1 Cgerc

Vector-vector product with float-complex elements and performs the rank 1 operation A

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasCgerc (clAmdBlasOrder order, size_t M, size_t N, cl_float2 alpha, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, const cl_mem Y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Vector-vector product with float-complex elements and performs the rank 1 operation A.
Vector-vector products:

- $A \leftarrow \alpha xy^H + A$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrix A.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix A.
in	<i>alpha</i>	Specifies the scalar alpha.
in	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector X.
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in vector X.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of X. Must not be zero.
out	<i>Y</i>	Buffer object storing vector Y.
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in vector Y.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of Y. Must not be zero.
out	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A. On exit, A is overwritten by the updated matrix.
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in matrix A.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A. It cannot be less than <i>N</i> when the <i>order</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasRowMajor</code> , or less than <i>M</i> when the parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasColumnMajor</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Vector-vector product with float-complex elements and performs the rank 1 operation A

- Returns**
- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
 - `clAmdBlasNotInitialized` if `clAmdBlasSetup()` was not called;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` if invalid parameters are passed:
 - M , N or
either $incx$ or $incy$ is zero, or
 - a leading dimension is invalid;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidMemObject` if A, X, or Y object is invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one;
 - `clAmdBlasOutOfResources` if you use image-based function implementation and no suitable scratch image available;
 - `clAmdBlasOutOfHostMemory` if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidCommandQueue` if the passed command queue is invalid;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidContext` if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidOperation` if kernel compilation relating to a previous call has not completed for any of the target devices;
 - `clAmdBlasCompilerNotAvailable` if a compiler is not available;
 - `clAmdBlasBuildProgramFailure` if there is a failure to build a program executable.
-

2.10.2 Zgerc

Vector-vector product with double-complex elements and performs the rank 1 operation A

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasZgerc (clAmdBlasOrder order, size_t M, size_t N, cl_double2 alpha, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, const cl_mem Y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Vector-vector product with double-complex elements and performs the rank 1 operation A. Vector-vector products:

- $A \leftarrow \alpha xy^H + A$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrix A.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix A.
in	<i>alpha</i>	Specifies the scalar alpha.
in	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector X.
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in vector X.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of X. Must not be zero.
in	<i>Y</i>	Buffer object storing vector Y.
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in vector Y.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of Y. Must not be zero.
out	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A. On exit, A is overwritten by the updated matrix.
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in matrix A.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A. It cannot be less than <i>N</i> when the <i>order</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasRowMajor</code> , or less than <i>M</i> when the parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasColumnMajor</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlasCgerc()` function otherwise.

2.11 xSYR - SYmmetric Rank 1 update

2.11.1 Ssyr

Symmetric rank 1 operation with a general triangular matrix and float elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasSsyr (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, size_t N, cl_float alpha, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Symmetric rank 1 operation with a general triangular matrix and float elements. Symmetric rank 1 operation:

- $A \leftarrow \alpha x x^T + A$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix A.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A.
in	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector X.
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector X in buffer object.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of X. Must not be zero.
out	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A.
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset of first element of matrix A in buffer object.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A. It cannot be less than <i>N</i> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasNotInitialized` if `clAmdBlasSetup()` was not called;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` if invalid parameters are passed:
 - *N* is zero, or
 - either *incx* is zero, or
 - the leading dimension is invalid;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidMemObject` if either A, X object is Invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one;
- `clAmdBlasOutOfHostMemory` if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidCommandQueue` if the passed command queue is invalid;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidContext` if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidOperation` if kernel compilation relating to a previous call has not completed for any of the target devices;
- `clAmdBlasCompilerNotAvailable` if a compiler is not available;
- `clAmdBlasBuildProgramFailure` if there is a failure to build a program executable.

2.11.2 Dsyr

Symmetric rank 1 operation with a general triangular matrix and double elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasDsyr (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, size_t N, cl_double alpha, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Symmetric rank 1 operation with a general triangular matrix and double elements.
Symmetric rank 1 operation:

- $A \leftarrow \alpha x x^T + A$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix A.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A.
in	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector X.
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector X in buffer object.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of X. Must not be zero.
out	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A.
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset of first element of matrix A in buffer object.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A. It cannot less than <i>N</i> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlasSsyr()` function otherwise.

2.12 xHER - HERmitian Rank 1 operation

2.12.1 Cher

Hermitian rank 1 operation with a general triangular matrix and float-complex elements

Function `clAmdblasStatus clAmdblasCher (clAmdblasOrder order, clAmdblasUplo uplo, size_t N, cl_float alpha, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Hermitian rank 1 operation with a general triangular matrix and float-complex elements.
hermitian rank 1 operation:

- $A \leftarrow \alpha x x^H + A$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix A.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A (a scalar float value).
in	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector X.
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in vector X.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of X. Must not be zero.
out	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A.
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in matrix A.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A. It cannot be less than N.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdblasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdblasNotInitialized` if `clAmdblasSetup()` was not called;
- `clAmdblasInvalidValue` if invalid parameters are passed:
 - *N* is zero, or
 - either *incx* is zero, or
 - the leading dimension is invalid;
- `clAmdblasInvalidMemObject` if either A, X object is Invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one;
- `clAmdblasOutOfHostMemory` if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures;
- `clAmdblasInvalidCommandQueue` if the passed command queue is invalid;
- `clAmdblasInvalidContext` if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released;
- `clAmdblasInvalidOperation` if kernel compilation relating to a previous call has not completed for any of the target devices;
- `clAmdblasCompilerNotAvailable` if a compiler is not available;
- `clAmdblasBuildProgramFailure` if there is a failure to build a program executable.

Examples `example_cher.c`.

2.12.2 Zher

Hermitian rank 1 operation with a general triangular matrix and double-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasZher (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, size_t N, cl_double alpha, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Hermitian rank 1 operation with a general triangular matrix and double-complex elements.
hermitian rank 1 operation:

- $A \leftarrow \alpha x x^H + A$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> (<i>a scalar double value</i>).
in	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . Must not be zero.
out	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than <i>N</i> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlasCher()` function otherwise.

2.13 xSYR2 - SYmmetric Rank 2 update

2.13.1 Ssyr2

Symmetric rank 2 operation with a general triangular matrix and float elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasSsyr2 (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, size_t N, cl_float alpha, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, const cl_mem Y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Symmetric rank 2 operation with a general triangular matrix and float elements.
Symmetric rank 2 operation:

$$\bullet A \leftarrow \alpha xy^T + \alpha yx^T + A$$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix A.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A.
in	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector X.
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector X in buffer object.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of vector X. Must not be zero.
in	<i>Y</i>	Buffer object storing vector Y.
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset of first element of vector Y in buffer object.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of Y. Must not be zero.
out	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A.
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset of first element of matrix A in buffer object.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A. It cannot be less than <i>N</i> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasNotInitialized` if `clAmdBlasSetup()` was not called;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` if invalid parameters are passed:
 - either *N* is zero, or
 - either *incx* or *incy* is zero, or
 - the leading dimension is invalid;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidMemObject` if either A, X, or Y object is Invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one;
- `clAmdBlasOutOfHostMemory` if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidCommandQueue` if the passed command queue is invalid;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidContext` if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidOperation` if kernel compilation relating to a previous call has not completed for any of the target devices;
- `clAmdBlasCompilerNotAvailable` if a compiler is not available;
- `clAmdBlasBuildProgramFailure` if there is a failure to build a program executable.

2.13.2 Dsyr2

Symmetric rank 2 operation with a general triangular matrix and double elements

Function `clAmdblasStatus clAmdblasDsyr2 (clAmdblasOrder order, clAmdblasUplo uplo, size_t N, cl_double alpha, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, const cl_mem Y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Symmetric rank 2 operation with a general triangular matrix and double elements.
Symmetric rank 2 operation:

- $A \leftarrow \alpha xy^T + \alpha yx^T + A$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix A.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A.
in	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector X.
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector X in buffer object.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of X. Must not be zero.
in	<i>Y</i>	Buffer object storing vector Y.
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset of first element of vector Y in buffer object.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of Y. Must not be zero.
out	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A.
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset of first element of matrix A in buffer object.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A. It cannot be less than N.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdblasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdblasNotInitialized` if `clAmdblasSetup()` was not called;
- `clAmdblasInvalidValue` if invalid parameters are passed:
 - either *N* is zero, or
 - either *incx* or *incy* is zero, or
 - the leading dimension is invalid;
- `clAmdblasInvalidMemObject` if either A, X, or Y object is Invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one;
- `clAmdblasOutOfHostMemory` if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures;
- `clAmdblasInvalidCommandQueue` if the passed command queue is invalid;
- `clAmdblasInvalidContext` if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released;
- `clAmdblasInvalidOperation` if kernel compilation relating to a previous call has not completed for any of the target devices;
- `clAmdblasCompilerNotAvailable` if a compiler is not available;
- `clAmdblasBuildProgramFailure` if there is a failure to build a program executable.

2.14 xHER2 - HERmitian Rank 2 update

2.14.1 Cher2

Hermitian rank 2 operation with general triangular matrix and float-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasCher2 (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, size_t N, cl_float2 alpha, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, const cl_mem Y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Hermitian rank 2 operation with a general triangular matrix and float-complex elements.
Hermitian rank 2 operation:

$$\bullet A \leftarrow \alpha xy^H + \bar{\alpha} yx^H + A$$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix A.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A.
in	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector X.
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in vector X.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of X. Must not be zero.
in	<i>Y</i>	Buffer object storing vector Y.
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in vector Y.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of Y. Must not be zero.
out	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A.
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in matrix A.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A. It cannot be less than <i>N</i> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Hermitian rank 2 operation with general triangular matrix and float-complex elements (Cont.)

- Returns*
- `clAmdblasSuccess` on success;
 - `clAmdblasNotInitialized` if `clAmdblasSetup()` was not called;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidValue` if invalid parameters are passed:
 - either *N* is zero, or
 - either *incx* or *incy* is zero, or
 - the leading dimension is invalid;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidMemObject` if either *A*, *X*, or *Y* object is Invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one;
 - `clAmdblasOutOfHostMemory` if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidCommandQueue` if the passed command queue is invalid;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidContext` if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidOperation` if kernel compilation relating to a previous call has not completed for any of the target devices;
 - `clAmdblasCompilerNotAvailable` if a compiler is not available;
 - `clAmdblasBuildProgramFailure` if there is a failure to build a program executable.
-

2.14.2 Zher2

Hermitian rank 2 operation with a general triangular matrix and double-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasZher2 (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, size_t N, cl_double2 alpha, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, const cl_mem Y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Hermitian rank 2 operation with a general triangular matrix and double-complex elements.
Hermitian rank 2 operation:

$$\bullet \quad A \leftarrow \alpha xy^H + \bar{\alpha} yx^H + A$$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix A.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A.
in	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector X.
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in vector X.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of X. Must not be zero.
in	<i>Y</i>	Buffer object storing vector Y.
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in vector Y.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of Y. Must not be zero.
out	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A.
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in matrix A.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A. It cannot be less than <i>N</i> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlasCher2()` function otherwise.

Examples `example_zher2.c`.

2.15 xTPMV - Triangle Packed Matrix-Vector multiple

2.15.1 Stpmv

Matrix-vector product with a packed triangular matrix and float elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasStpmv(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose trans, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t N, const cl_mem AP, size_t offa, cl_mem AP, size_t offa, cl_mem x, cl_mem scratchbuff, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue *commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event *eventWaitList, cl_event *events);`

Description Matrix-vector product with a packed triangular matrix and float elements. Matrix-vector products:

- $x \leftarrow A x$
- $x \leftarrow A^T x$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>trans</i>	How the matrix <i>AP</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix <i>AP</i> is unit triangular.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>AP</i>	Buffer object storing packed-matrix <i>AP</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix <i>AP</i> .
out	<i>x</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . Must not be zero
in	<i>scratchBuff</i>	Temporary <i>cl_mem</i> scratch buffer object which can hold a minimum of $(1 + (N-1)*abs(incx))$ elements.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Matrix-vector product with a packed triangular matrix and float elements (Cont.)

- Returns*
- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
 - `clAmdBlasNotInitialized` if `clAmdBlasSetup()` was not called;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` if invalid parameters are passed:
 - either *N* or *incx* is zero
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidMemObject` if either *AP* or *X* object is Invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one;
 - `clAmdBlasOutOfHostMemory` if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidCommandQueue` if the passed command queue is invalid;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidContext` if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidOperation` if kernel compilation relating to a previous call has not completed for any of the target devices;
 - `clAmdBlasCompilerNotAvailable` if a compiler is not available;
 - `clAmdBlasBuildProgramFailure` if there is a failure to build a program executable.
-

2.15.2 Dtpmv

Matrix-vector product with a packed triangular matrix and double elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasDtpmv(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose trans, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t N, const cl_mem AP, size_t offa, cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_mem scratchBuff, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue *commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event *eventWaitList, cl_event *events);`

Description Matrix-vector product with a packed triangular matrix and double elements. Matrix-vector products:

- $x \leftarrow A x$
- $x \leftarrow A^T x$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>trans</i>	How matrix <i>AP</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix <i>AP</i> is unit triangular.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows/columns in matrix <i>AP</i> .
in	<i>AP</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>AP</i> in packed format.
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix <i>AP</i> .
out	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . Must not be zero.
in	<i>scratchBuff</i>	Temporary <code>cl_mem</code> scratch buffer object which can hold a minimum of $(1 + (N-1)*abs(incx))$ elements.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlasStpmv()` function otherwise.

2.15.3 Ctpmv

Matrix-vector product with a packed triangular matrix and float-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasCtpmv(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose trans, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t N, const cl_mem AP, size_t offa, cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_mem scratchBuff, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue *commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event *eventWaitList, cl_event *events);`

Description Matrix-vector product with a packed triangular matrix and float-complex elements. Matrix-vector products:

- $x \leftarrow A x$
- $x \leftarrow A^T x$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>trans</i>	How matrix <i>AP</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix <i>AP</i> is unit triangular.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows/columns in matrix <i>AP</i> .
in	<i>AP</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>AP</i> in packed format.
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix <i>AP</i> .
out	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . Must not be zero.
in	<i>scratchBuff</i>	Temporary <code>cl_mem</code> scratch buffer object which can hold a minimum of $(1 + (N-1)*abs(incx))$ elements.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- The same result as the `clAmdBlasStpmv()` function.

2.15.4 Ztpmv

Matrix-vector product with a packed triangular matrix and double-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasZtpmv(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose trans, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t N, const cl_mem AP, size_t offa, cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_mem scratchBuff, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue *commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event *eventWaitList, cl_event *events);`

Description Matrix-vector product with a packed triangular matrix and double-complex elements. Matrix-vector products:

- $x \leftarrow A x$
- $x \leftarrow A^T x$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>trans</i>	How matrix <i>AP</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix <i>AP</i> is unit triangular
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows/columns in banded matrix <i>AP</i> .
in	<i>AP</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>AP</i> in packed format.
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix <i>AP</i> .
out	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . Must not be zero.
in	<i>scratchBuff</i>	Temporary <code>cl_mem</code> scratch buffer object which can hold a minimum of $(1 + (N-1)*abs(incx))$ elements.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns • The same result as the `clAmdBlasDtbmv()` function.

2.16 xSPR - Symmetric Packed matrix Rank

2.16.1 Sspr

Symmetric rank 1 operation with a general triangular packed-matrix and float elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasSspr(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, size_t N, cl_float alpha, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_mem AP, size_t offa, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue* commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event* eventWaitList, cl_event* events);`

Description Symmetric packed matrix rank 1 update.
Symmetric rank 1 operation:

$$\bullet A \leftarrow \alpha x x^T + A$$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix A.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A.
in	<i>x</i>	Buffer object storing vector X.
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector X in buffer object.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of X. Must not be zero.
out	<i>AP</i>	Buffer object storing packed-matrix AP.
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset of first element of matrix AP in buffer object.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasNotInitialized` if `clAmdBlasSetup()` was not called;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` if invalid parameters are passed:
 - *N* is zero, or
 - either *incx* is zero
- `clAmdBlasInvalidMemObject` if either *AP* or *X* object is Invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one;
- `clAmdBlasOutOfHostMemory` if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidCommandQueue` if the passed command queue is invalid;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidContext` if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidOperation` if kernel compilation relating to a previous call has not completed for any of the target devices;
- `clAmdBlasCompilerNotAvailable` if a compiler is not available;
- `clAmdBlasBuildProgramFailure` if there is a failure to build a program executable.

2.16.2 Dspr

Symmetric rank 1 operation with a general triangular packed-matrix and double elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasDspr(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, size_t N, cl_double alpha, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_mem AP, size_t offa, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue* commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event* eventWaitList, cl_event* events);`

Description Symmetric rank 1 operation with a general triangular packed-matrix and double elements. Symmetric rank 1 operation:

- $A \leftarrow \alpha x x^T + A$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>X</i> in buffer object.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . It cannot be zero.
out	<i>AP</i>	Buffer object storing packed-matrix <i>AP</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset of first element of matrix <i>AP</i> in buffer object.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlasSspr()` function otherwise.

2.17 xTPSV - Triangle Packed matrix Solve Vector

2.17.1 Stpsv

Solving triangular packed matrix problems with float elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasStpsv(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose trans, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t N, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue *commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event *eventWaitList, cl_event *events);`

Description Triangle packed matrix vector solve.
Matrix-vector products:

- $Ax \leftarrow x$
- $A^T x \leftarrow x$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>trans</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix <i>A</i> is unit triangular.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows/columns in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix in packed format <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix <i>A</i> .
out	<i>x</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix <i>X</i> .
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . Must not be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasNotInitialized` if `clAmdBlasSetup()` was not called;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` if invalid parameters are passed:
 - either *N* or *incx* is zero, or
 - the leading dimension is invalid;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidMemObject` if either *A* or *X* object is Invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one;
- `clAmdBlasOutOfHostMemory` if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidCommandQueue` if the passed command queue is invalid;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidContext` if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidOperation` if kernel compilation relating to a previous call has not completed for any of the target devices;
- `clAmdBlasCompilerNotAvailable` if a compiler is not available;
- `clAmdBlasBuildProgramFailure` if there is a failure to build a program executable.

2.17.2 Dtpsv

Solving triangular packed matrix problems with double elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasDtpsv(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose trans, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t N, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue *commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event *eventWaitList, cl_event *events);`

Description Solving triangular packed matrix problems with double elements.
Matrix-vector products:

- $Ax \leftarrow x$
- $A^T x \leftarrow x$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>trans</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix <i>A</i> is unit triangular.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows/columns in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix in packed format <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix <i>A</i> .
out	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . Must not be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Solving triangular packed matrix problems with double elements (Cont.)

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
 - `clAmdBlasNotInitialized` if `clAmdBlasSetup()` was not called;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` if invalid parameters are passed:
 - either *N* or *incx* is zero, or
 - the leading dimension is invalid;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidMemObject` if either *A* or *X* object is invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one;
 - `clAmdBlasOutOfHostMemory` if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidCommandQueue` if the passed command queue is invalid;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidContext` if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidOperation` if kernel compilation relating to a previous call has not completed for any of the target devices;
 - `clAmdBlasCompilerNotAvailable` if a compiler is not available;
 - `clAmdBlasBuildProgramFailure` if there is a failure to build a program executable.
-

2.17.3 Ctpsv

Solving triangular packed matrix problems with float complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasCtpsv(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose trans, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t N, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue *commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event *eventWaitList, cl_event *events);`

Description Solving triangular packed matrix problems with float complex elements. Matrix-vector products:

- $Ax \leftarrow x$
- $A^T x \leftarrow x$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>trans</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix <i>A</i> is unit triangular.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows/columns in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix in packed format <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix <i>A</i> .
out	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . Must not be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasNotInitialized` if `clAmdBlasSetup()` was not called;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` if invalid parameters are passed:
 - either *N* or *incx* is zero, or
 - the leading dimension is invalid;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidMemObject` if either *A* or *X* object is Invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one;
- `clAmdBlasOutOfHostMemory` if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidCommandQueue` if the passed command queue is invalid;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidContext` if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidOperation` if kernel compilation relating to a previous call has not completed for any of the target devices;
- `clAmdBlasCompilerNotAvailable` if a compiler is not available;
- `clAmdBlasBuildProgramFailure` if there is a failure to build a program executable.

2.17.4 Ztpsv

Solving triangular packed matrix problems with double-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasZtpsv(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose trans, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t N, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue *commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event *eventWaitList, cl_event *events);`

Description Solving triangular packed matrix problems with double-complex elements. Matrix-vector products:

- $Ax \leftarrow x$
- $A^T x \leftarrow x$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>trans</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix <i>A</i> is unit triangular
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows/columns in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> in packed format.
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix <i>A</i> .
out	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . Must not be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasNotInitialized` if `clAmdBlasSetup()` was not called;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` if invalid parameters are passed:
 - either *N* or *incx* is zero, or
 - the leading dimension is invalid;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidMemObject` if either *A* or *X* object is Invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one;
- `clAmdBlasOutOfHostMemory` if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidCommandQueue` if the passed command queue is invalid;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidContext` if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidOperation` if kernel compilation relating to a previous call has not completed for any of the target devices;
- `clAmdBlasCompilerNotAvailable` if a compiler is not available;
- `clAmdBlasBuildProgramFailure` if there is a failure to build a program executable.

2.18 xSPMV - Symmetric Packed Matrix Vector

2.18.1 Sspmv

Matrix-vector product with a symmetric packed-matrix and float elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasSspmv(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, size_t N, cl_float alpha, const cl_mem AP, size_t offa, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_float beta, cl_mem Y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue *commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event *eventWaitList, cl_event *events);`

Description Symmetric packed matrix vector multiply.
Matrix-vector products:

- $y \leftarrow \alpha A x + \beta y$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows/columns in matrix <i>AP</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>AP</i> .
in	<i>AP</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>AP</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix <i>AP</i> .
in	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>X</i> in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . Must not be zero.
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of vector <i>Y</i> .
out	<i>Y</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>Y</i> .
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>Y</i> in buffer object. Counted in elements
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of vector <i>Y</i> . It cannot be zero
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular

Matrix-vector product with a symmetric packed-matrix and float elements (Cont.)

- Returns**
- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
 - `clAmdBlasNotInitialized` if `clAmdBlasSetup()` was not called;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` if invalid parameters are passed:
 - N is zero, or
 - either `incx` or `incy` is zero, or
 - the matrix sizes or the vector sizes along with the increments lead to accessing outside of any of the buffers;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidMemObject` if either AP , X , or Y object is invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one;
 - `clAmdBlasOutOfHostMemory` if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidCommandQueue` if the passed command queue is invalid;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidContext` if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidOperation` if kernel compilation relating to a previous call has not completed for any of the target devices;
 - `clAmdBlasCompilerNotAvailable` if a compiler is not available;
 - `clAmdBlasBuildProgramFailure` if there is a failure to build a program executable.
-

2.18.2 Dspmv

Matrix-vector product with symmetric packed-matrix and double elements

Function `clAmdblasStatus clAmdblasDspmv(clAmdblasOrder order, clAmdblasUplo uplo, size_t N, cl_double alpha, const cl_mem AP, size_t offa, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_double beta, cl_mem Y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue *commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event *eventWaitList, cl_event *events);`

Description Matrix-vector product with a symmetric packed-matrix and double elements.
Matrix-vector products:

- $y \leftarrow \alpha A x + \beta y$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows and columns in matrix <i>AP</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>AP</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix <i>AP</i> .
in	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>X</i> in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of vector <i>X</i> . It cannot be zero.
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of vector <i>Y</i> .
out	<i>Y</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>Y</i> .
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>Y</i> in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of vector <i>Y</i> . It cannot be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdblasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdblasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdblasSspmv()` function otherwise.

2.19 xHPMV - Hermitian Product Matrix Vector

2.19.1 Chpmv

Matrix-vector product with a packed hermitian matrix and float-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasChpmv(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, size_t N, cl_float2 alpha, const cl_mem AP, size_t offa, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_float2 beta, cl_mem Y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue *commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event *eventWaitList, cl_event *events);`

Description Hermitian packed matrix-vector multiplication.
Matrix-vector products:

- $Y \leftarrow \alpha A x + \beta y$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows/columns in matrix <i>AP</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>AP</i> .
in	<i>AP</i>	Buffer object storing packed matrix <i>AP</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix <i>AP</i> .
in	<i>x</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>X</i> in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . It cannot be zero.
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of vector <i>Y</i> .
out	<i>Y</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>Y</i> .
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>Y</i> in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>Y</i> . It cannot be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Matrix-vector product with a packed hermitian matrix and float-complex elements (Cont.)

<i>Returns</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>clAmdBlasSuccess</code> on success; • <code>clAmdBlasNotInitialized</code> if <code>clAmdBlasSetup()</code> was not called; • <code>clAmdBlasInvalidValue</code> if invalid parameters are passed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>N</i> is zero, or - either <i>incx</i> or <i>incy</i> is zero, or - the matrix sizes or the vector sizes along with the increments lead to accessing outside of any of the buffers; • <code>clAmdBlasInvalidMemObject</code> if either <i>AP</i>, <i>X</i>, or <i>Y</i> object is invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one; • <code>clAmdBlasOutOfHostMemory</code> if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures; • <code>clAmdBlasInvalidCommandQueue</code> if the passed command queue is invalid; • <code>clAmdBlasInvalidContext</code> if a context a passed command queue belongs to * was released; • <code>clAmdBlasInvalidOperation</code> if kernel compilation relating to a previous call has not completed for any of the target devices; • <code>clAmdBlasCompilerNotAvailable</code> if a compiler is not available; • <code>clAmdBlasBuildProgramFailure</code> if there is a failure to build a program executable.
----------------	---

2.19.2 Zhpmv

Matrix-vector product with a packed hermitian matrix and double-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasZhpmv(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, size_t N, cl_double2 alpha, const cl_mem AP, size_t offa, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_double2 beta, cl_mem Y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue *commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event *eventWaitList, cl_event *events);`

Description Matrix-vector product with a packed hermitian matrix and double-complex elements. Matrix-vector products:

- $y \leftarrow \alpha A x + \beta y$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows and columns in matrix <i>AP</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>AP</i> .
in	<i>AP</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>AP</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix <i>AP</i> .
in	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>X</i> in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of vector <i>X</i> . It cannot be zero.
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of vector <i>Y</i> .
out	<i>Y</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>Y</i> .
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>Y</i> in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of vector <i>Y</i> . It cannot be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlasChpmv()` function otherwise.

2.20 xSPR2 - Symmetric Packed matrix Rank 2

2.20.1 Sspr2

Symmetric rank 2 operation with a general triangular packed-matrix and float elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasSspr2(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, size_t N, cl_float alpha, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, const cl_mem Y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_mem AP, size_t offa, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue* commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event* eventWaitList, cl_event* events);`

Description Symmetric packed matrix rank 2 update.
Symmetric rank 2 operation:

- $A \leftarrow \alpha x y^T + \alpha y x^T + A$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>x</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>X</i> in buffer object.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . Must not be zero.
out	<i>Y</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>Y</i> .
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>Y</i> in buffer object.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>Y</i> . Must not be zero.
out	<i>AP</i>	Buffer object storing packed-matrix <i>AP</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset of first element of matrix <i>AP</i> in buffer object.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Symmetric rank 2 operation with a general triangular packed-matrix and float elements

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
 - `clAmdBlasNotInitialized` if `clAmdBlasSetup()` was not called;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` if invalid parameters are passed:
 - either *N* is zero, or
 - either *incx* or *incy* is zero
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidMemObject` if either *AP*, *X*, or *Y* object is Invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one;
 - `clAmdBlasOutOfHostMemory` if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidCommandQueue` if the passed command queue is invalid;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidContext` if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidOperation` if kernel compilation relating to a previous call has not completed for any of the target devices;
 - `clAmdBlasCompilerNotAvailable` if a compiler is not available;
 - `clAmdBlasBuildProgramFailure` if there is a failure to build a program * executable.
-

2.20.2 Dspr2

Symmetric rank 2 operation with a general triangular packed-matrix and double elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasDspr2(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, size_t N, cl_double alpha, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, const cl_mem Y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_mem AP, size_t offa, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue* commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event* eventWaitList, cl_event* events);`

Description Symmetric rank 2 operation with general triangular packed-matrix and double elements.
Symmetric rank 2 operation:

- $A \leftarrow \alpha x y^T + \alpha y x^T + A$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>X</i> in buffer object.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . It cannot be zero.
in	<i>Y</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>Y</i> .
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>Y</i> in buffer object.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>Y</i> . Must not be zero.
out	<i>AP</i>	Buffer object storing packed-matrix <i>AP</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset of first element of matrix <i>AP</i> in buffer object.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlasSspr2()` function otherwise.

2.21 xHPR - Hermitian Packed matrix Rank 1

2.21.1 Chpr

Hermitian rank 1 operation with a general triangular packed-matrix and float-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasChpr(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, size_t N, cl_float alpha, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_mem AP, size_t offa, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue* commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event* eventWaitList, cl_event* events);`

Description Hermitian packed matrix rank 1 update.
Hermitian rank 1 operation:

$$\bullet A \leftarrow \alpha x x^H + A$$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> (a scalar float value).
in	<i>x</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . Must not be zero.
out	<i>AP</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>AP</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in matrix <i>AP</i> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasNotInitialized` if `clAmdBlasSetup()` was not called;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` if invalid parameters are passed:
 - *N* is zero, or
 - either *incx* is zero
- `clAmdBlasInvalidMemObject` if either *AP* or *X* object is Invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one;
- `clAmdBlasOutOfHostMemory` if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidCommandQueue` if the passed command queue is invalid;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidContext` if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidOperation` if kernel compilation relating to a previous call has not completed for any of the target devices;
- `clAmdBlasCompilerNotAvailable` if a compiler is not available;
- `clAmdBlasBuildProgramFailure` if there is a failure to build a program executable.

2.21.2 Zhpr

Hermitian rank 1 operation with a general triangular packed-matrix and double-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasZhpr(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, size_t N, cl_double alpha, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_mem AP, size_t offa, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue* commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event* eventWaitList, cl_event* events);`

Description Hermitian rank 1 operation with a general triangular packed-matrix and double-complex elements.

Hermitian rank 1 operation:

- $A \leftarrow \alpha \times x^H + A$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> (a scalar float value).
in	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . It cannot be zero.
out	<i>AP</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>AP</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in matrix <i>AP</i> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlasChpr()` function otherwise.

2.22 xGBMV - General Banded Matrix Vector

2.22.1 Sgbmv

Matrix-vector product with a general rectangular banded matrix and float elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasSgbmv(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasTranspose trans, size_t M, size_t N, size_t KL, size_t KU, cl_float alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_float beta, cl_mem Y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue *commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event *eventWaitList, cl_event *events);`

Description General banded matrix-vector multiplication.
Matrix-vector products:

- $y \leftarrow \alpha A x + \beta y$
- $y \leftarrow \alpha A^T x + \beta y$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>trans</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>KL</i>	Number of sub-diagonals in banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>KU</i>	Number of super-diagonals in banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of vector <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of banded matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than (<i>KL</i> + <i>KU</i> + 1).
in	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing banded vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>X</i> in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . Must not be zero
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of the vector <i>Y</i> .
out	<i>Y</i>	Buffer object storing the vector <i>Y</i> .
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>Y</i> in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>Y</i> . Must not be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Matrix-vector product with a general rectangular banded matrix and float elements (Cont.)

- Returns**
- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
 - `clAmdBlasNotInitialized` if `clAmdBlasSetup()` was not called;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` if invalid parameters are passed:
 - either *M* or *N* is zero, or
 - *KL* is greater than *M* - 1, or
 - *KU* is greater than *N* - 1, or
 - either *incx* or *incy* is zero, or
 - any of the leading dimensions is invalid;
 - the matrix size or the vector sizes along with the increments lead to accessing outside of any of the buffers;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidMemObject` if either *A*, *X*, or *Y* object is Invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one;
 - `clAmdBlasOutOfHostMemory` if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidCommandQueue` if the passed command queue is invalid;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidContext` if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidOperation` if kernel compilation relating to a previous call has not completed for any of the target devices;
 - `clAmdBlasCompilerNotAvailable` if a compiler is not available;
 - `clAmdBlasBuildProgramFailure` if there is a failure to build a program executable.
-

2.22.2 Dgbmv

Matrix-vector product with general rectangular banded matrix and double elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasDgbmv(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasTranspose trans, size_t M, size_t N, size_t KL, size_t KU, cl_double alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_double beta, cl_mem Y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue *commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event *eventWaitList, cl_event *events);`

Description Matrix-vector with general rectangular banded matrix and double elements.
Matrix-vector products:

- $y \leftarrow \alpha A x + \beta y$
- $y \leftarrow \alpha A^T x + \beta y$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>trans</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>KL</i>	Number of sub-diagonals in banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>KU</i>	Number of super-diagonals in banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of banded matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than $(KL + KU + 1)$.
in	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>X</i> in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . Must not be zero.
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of the vector <i>Y</i> .
out	<i>Y</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>Y</i> .
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>Y</i> in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>Y</i> . Must not be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.

Returns `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
`clAmdBlasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
 - the same error codes as the `clAmdBlasSgbmv()` function otherwise.

2.22.3 Cgbmv

Matrix-vector product with a general rectangular banded matrix and float-complex elements

Function `clAmdblasStatus clAmdblasCgbmv(clAmdblasOrder order, clAmdblasTranspose trans, size_t M, size_t N, size_t KL, size_t KU, cl_float2 alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_float2 beta, cl_mem Y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue *commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event *eventWaitList, cl_event *events);`

Description Matrix-vector product with a general rectangular banded matrix and float-complex elements. Matrix-vector products:

- $y \leftarrow \alpha A x + \beta y$
- $y \leftarrow \alpha A^T x + \beta y$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>trans</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>KL</i>	Number of sub-diagonals in banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>KU</i>	Number of super-diagonals in banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of banded matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than $(KL + KU + 1)$.
in	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>X</i> in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . Must not be zero.
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of the vector <i>Y</i> .
out	<i>Y</i>	Buffer object storing the vector <i>Y</i> .
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>Y</i> in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>Y</i> . Must not be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns • The same result as the `clAmdblasSgbmv()` function.

2.22.4 Zgbmv

Matrix-vector product with a general rectangular banded matrix and double-complex elements

Function `cclAmdBlasStatus cclAmdBlasZgbmv(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasTranspose trans, size_t M, size_t N, size_t KL, size_t KU, cl_double2 alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_double2 beta, cl_mem Y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue *commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event *eventWaitList, cl_event *events);`

Description Matrix-vector product with a general rectangular banded matrix and double-complex elements. Matrix-vector products:

- $y \leftarrow \alpha A x + \beta y$
- $y \leftarrow \alpha A^T x + \beta y$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>trans</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>KL</i>	Number of sub-diagonals in banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>KU</i>	Number of super-diagonals in triangular banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of banded matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than (<i>KL</i> + <i>KU</i> + 1)
in	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>X</i> in buffer object.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . Must not be zero.
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of the vector <i>Y</i> .
out	<i>Y</i>	Buffer object storing the vector <i>Y</i> .
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset of first element of vector <i>Y</i> in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>Y</i> . Must not be zero
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- The same result as the `cclAmdBlasDgbmv()` function.

2.23 xTBMV - Triangle Banded Matrix Vector

2.23.1 StbmV

Matrix-vector product with a triangular banded matrix and float elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasStbmV(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose trans, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t N, size_t K, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_mem scratchBuff, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue *commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event *eventWaitList, cl_event *events);`

Description Triangular banded matrix vector multiply.
Matrix-vector products:

- $x \leftarrow A x$
- $x \leftarrow A^T x$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>trans</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix <i>A</i> is unit triangular.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows/columns in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of sub-diagonals/super-diagonals in triangular banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix.
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than (<i>K</i> + 1).
out	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . Must not be zero.
in	<i>scratchBuff</i>	Temporary <code>cl_mem</code> scratch buffer object which can hold a minimum of (1 + (N-1)*abs(<i>incx</i>)) elements.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Matrix-vector product with a triangular banded matrix and float elements (Cont.)

- Returns*
- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
 - `clAmdBlasNotInitialized` if `clAmdBlasSetup()` was not called;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` if invalid parameters are passed:
 - either N or $incx$ is zero, or
 - K is greater than $N - 1$
 - the leading dimension is invalid;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidMemObject` if either A or X object is Invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one;
 - `clAmdBlasOutOfHostMemory` if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidCommandQueue` if the passed command queue is invalid;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidContext` if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidOperation` if kernel compilation relating to a previous call has not completed for any of the target devices;
 - `clAmdBlasCompilerNotAvailable` if a compiler is not available;
 - `clAmdBlasBuildProgramFailure` if there is a failure to build a program executable.
-

2.23.2 Dtbmv

Matrix-vector product with triangular banded matrix and double elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasDtbmv(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose trans, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t N, size_t K, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_mem scratchBuff, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue *commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event *eventWaitList, cl_event *events);`

Description Matrix-vector product with triangular banded matrix and double elements. Matrix-vector products:

- $x \leftarrow A x$
- $x \leftarrow A^T x$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>trans</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix <i>A</i> is unit triangular.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows/columns in banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of sub-diagonals/super-diagonals in triangular banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than (<i>K</i> + 1).
out	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . It cannot be zero.
in	<i>scratchbuff</i>	Temporary <code>cl_mem</code> scratch buffer object which can hold a minimum of (1 + (N-1)*abs(<i>incx</i>)) elements.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
`clAmdBlasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlasStbmv()` function otherwise.

2.23.3 Ctbmv

Matrix-vector product with triangular banded matrix and float-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasCtbmv(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose trans, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t N, size_t K, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_mem scratchBuff, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue *commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event *eventWaitList, cl_event *events);`

Description Matrix-vector product with triangle banded matrix and float-complex elements. Matrix-vector products:

- $x \leftarrow A x$
- $x \leftarrow A^T x$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>trans</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix <i>A</i> is unit triangular.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows/columns in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of sub-diagonals/super-diagonals in triangular banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than (<i>K</i> + 1)
out	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . Must not be zero.
in	<i>scratchBuff</i>	Temporary <code>cl_mem</code> scratch buffer object which can hold a minimum of $(1 + (N-1)*abs(incx))$ elements.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns • The same result as the `clAmdBlasStbmv()` function.

2.23.4 Ztbmv

Matrix-vector product with triangular banded matrix and double-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasZtbmv(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose trans, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t N, size_t K, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_mem scratchBuff, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue *commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event *eventWaitList, cl_event *events);`

Description Matrix-vector product with triangle banded matrix and float-complex elements. Matrix-vector products:

- $x \leftarrow A x$
- $x \leftarrow A^T x$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>trans</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix <i>A</i> is unit triangular.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows/columns in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of sub-diagonals/super-diagonals in triangular banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than (<i>K</i> + 1)
out	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . Must not be zero.
in	<i>scratchBuff</i>	Temporary <code>cl_mem</code> scratch buffer object which can hold a minimum of $(1 + (N-1)*abs(incx))$ elements.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns • The same result as the `clAmdBlasDtbmv()` function.

2.24 xHPR2 - Hermitian Packed matrix Rank 2

2.24.1 Chpr2

Hermitian rank 2 operation with a general triangular packed-matrix and float-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasChpr2(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, size_t N, cl_float2 alpha, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, const cl_mem Y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_mem AP, size_t offa, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue* commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event* eventWaitList, cl_event* events);`

Description Hermitian packed matrix rank 2 update.

Hermitian rank 2 operation:

$$\bullet A \leftarrow \alpha x y^H + \text{conjg}(\alpha) y x^H + A$$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . Must not be zero.
in	<i>Y</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>Y</i> .
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in vector <i>Y</i> .
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>Y</i> . Must not be zero.
out	<i>AP</i>	Buffer object storing packed-matrix <i>AP</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in matrix <i>AP</i> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Hermitian rank 2 operation with a general triangular packed-matrix and float-complex elements (Cont.)

<i>Returns</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>clAmdblasSuccess</code> on success; • <code>clAmdblasNotInitialized</code> if <code>clAmdblasSetup()</code> was not called; • <code>clAmdblasInvalidValue</code> if invalid parameters are passed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - either <i>N</i> or <i>incx</i> is zero, or - <i>K</i> is greater than <i>N</i> - 1 - the leading dimension is invalid; • <code>clAmdblasInvalidMemObject</code> if either <i>A</i> or <i>X</i> object is Invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one; • <code>clAmdblasOutOfHostMemory</code> if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures; • <code>clAmdblasInvalidCommandQueue</code> if the passed command queue is invalid; • <code>clAmdblasInvalidContext</code> if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released; • <code>clAmdblasInvalidOperation</code> if kernel compilation relating to a previous call has not completed for any of the target devices; • <code>clAmdblasCompilerNotAvailable</code> if a compiler is not available; • <code>clAmdblasBuildProgramFailure</code> if there is a failure to build a program executable.
----------------	---

2.24.2 Zhpr2

Hermitian rank 2 operation with general triangular packed-matrix and double-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasZhpr2(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, size_t N, cl_double2 alpha, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, const cl_mem Y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_mem AP, size_t offa, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue* commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event* eventWaitList, cl_event* events);`

Description Hermitian rank 2 operation with general triangular packed-matrix and double-complex elements. Hermitian rank 2 operation:

$$f\$ A \leftarrow \alpha X Y^H + \text{conjg}(alpha) Y X^H + A$$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . It cannot be zero.
in	<i>Y</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>Y</i> .
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in vector <i>Y</i> .
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>Y</i> . Must not be zero.
out	<i>AP</i>	Buffer object storing packed-matrix <i>AP</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in matrix <i>AP</i> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlasChpr2()` function otherwise.

2.25 xSBMV - Symmetric Banded Matrix Vector

2.25.1 Ssbmv

Matrix-vector product with a symmetric banded matrix and float elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasSsbmv(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, size_t N, size_t K, cl_float alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_float beta, cl_mem Y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue *commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event *eventWaitList, cl_event *events);`

Description Summetrix banded matrix-vector multiplication.
Matrix-vector products:

- $y \leftarrow \alpha A x + \beta y$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows/columns in matrix A.
in	<i>K</i>	Number of sub-diagonals/super-diagonals in banded matrix A.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A.
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A.
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix A.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A. It cannot be less than (K + 1).
in	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector X.
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector X in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of X. Must not be zero.
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of vector Y.
out	<i>Y</i>	Buffer object storing vector Y.
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset of first element of vector Y in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of vector Y. It cannot be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Matrix-vector product with a symmetric banded matrix and float elements (Cont.)

- Returns*
- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
 - `clAmdBlasNotInitialized` if `clAmdBlasSetup()` was not called;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` if invalid parameters are passed:
 - either N or $incx$ is zero, or
 - K is greater than $N - 1$
 - the leading dimension is invalid;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidMemObject` if either A or X object is Invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one;
 - `clAmdBlasOutOfHostMemory` if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidCommandQueue` if the passed command queue is invalid;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidContext` if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidOperation` if kernel compilation relating to a previous call has not completed for any of the target devices;
 - `clAmdBlasCompilerNotAvailable` if a compiler is not available;
 - `clAmdBlasBuildProgramFailure` if there is a failure to build a program executable.
-

2.25.2 Dsbmv

Matrix-vector product with symmetric banded matrix and double elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasDsbmv(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, size_t N, size_t K, cl_double alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_double beta, cl_mem Y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue *commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event *eventWaitList, cl_event *events);`

Description Matrix-vector product with a symmetric banded matrix and double elements.
Matrix-vector products:

- $y \leftarrow \alpha A x + \beta y$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows and columns in matrix A.
in	<i>K</i>	Number of sub-diagonals/super-diagonals in banded matrix A.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A.
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A.
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix A.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A. It cannot be less ($K + 1$).
in	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector X.
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector X in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of vector X. It cannot be zero.
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of vector Y.
out	<i>Y</i>	Buffer object storing vector Y.
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset of first element of vector Y in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of vector Y. It cannot be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlasSsbmv()` function otherwise.

2.25.3 ChbmV

Hermitian banded matrix-vector multiplication

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasChbmV(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, size_t N, size_t K, cl_float2 alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_float2 beta, cl_mem Y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue *commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event *eventWaitList, cl_event *events);`

Description Hermitian banded matrix-vector multiplication.
Matrix-vector products:

- $y \leftarrow \alpha A x + \beta y$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows/columns in banded matrix A.
in	<i>K</i>	Number of sub-diagonals/super-diagonals in triangular banded matrix A.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A.
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A.
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix A.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A. It cannot be less than (<i>K</i> + 1).
in	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector X.
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector X in buffer object. Counted in elements
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of X. Must not be zero.
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of vector Y.
out	<i>Y</i>	Buffer object storing vector Y.
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset of first element of vector Y in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of vector Y. It cannot be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Hermitian banded matrix-vector multiplication (Cont.)

<i>Returns</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>clAmdBlasSuccess</code> on success; • <code>clAmdBlasNotInitialized</code> if <code>clAmdBlasSetup()</code> was not called; • <code>clAmdBlasInvalidValue</code> if invalid parameters are passed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - either <i>N</i> or <i>incx</i> is zero, or - <i>K</i> is greater than <i>N</i> - 1 - the leading dimension is invalid; • <code>clAmdBlasInvalidMemObject</code> if either <i>A</i> or <i>X</i> object is Invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one; • <code>clAmdBlasOutOfHostMemory</code> if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures; • <code>clAmdBlasInvalidCommandQueue</code> if the passed command queue is invalid; • <code>clAmdBlasInvalidContext</code> if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released; • <code>clAmdBlasInvalidOperation</code> if kernel compilation relating to a previous call has not completed for any of the target devices; • <code>clAmdBlasCompilerNotAvailable</code> if a compiler is not available; • <code>clAmdBlasBuildProgramFailure</code> if there is a failure to build a program executable.
----------------	---

2.25.4 ZhbmV

Matrix-vector product with a packed hermitian matrix and double elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasZhbmV(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, size_t N, size_t K, cl_double2 alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, const cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_double2 beta, cl_mem Y, size_t offy, int incy, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue *commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event *eventWaitList, cl_event *events);`

Description Matrix-vector product with a packed hermitian matrix and double elements. Matrix-vector products:

$$\bullet \quad y \leftarrow \alpha A x + \beta y$$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows and columns in matrix A.
in	<i>K</i>	Number of sub-diagonals/super-diagonals in banded matrix A.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A.
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A.
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix A.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A. It cannot be less than (<i>K</i> + 1).
in	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector X.
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset of first element of vector X in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of vector X. It cannot be zero.
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of vector Y.
out	<i>Y</i>	Buffer object storing vector Y.
in	<i>offy</i>	Offset of first element of vector Y in buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>incy</i>	Increment for the elements of vector Y. It cannot be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlasChbmV()` function otherwise.

2.26 xTBSV - Solving Triangular Banded matrix Vectors

2.26.1 Stbsv

Solving triangular banded matrix problems with float elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasStbsv(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose trans, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t N, size_t K, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue *commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event *eventWaitList, cl_event *events);`

Description Solving triangular banded matrix problems.
Matrix-vector products:

- $Ax \leftarrow x$
- $A^T x \leftarrow x$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>trans</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix <i>A</i> is unit triangular.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows/columns in banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of sub-diagonals/super-diagonals in triangular banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than (<i>K</i> + 1).
out	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . Must not be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Solving triangular banded matrix problems with float elements (Cont.)

- Returns*
- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
 - `clAmdBlasNotInitialized` if `clAmdBlasSetup()` was not called;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` if invalid parameters are passed:
 - either N or $incx$ is zero, or
 - K is greater than $N - 1$
 - the leading dimension is invalid;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidMemObject` if either A or X object is Invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one;
 - `clAmdBlasOutOfHostMemory` if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidCommandQueue` if the passed command queue is invalid;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidContext` if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidOperation` if kernel compilation relating to a previous call has not completed for any of the target devices;
 - `clAmdBlasCompilerNotAvailable` if a compiler is not available;
 - `clAmdBlasBuildProgramFailure` if there is a failure to build a program executable.
-

2.26.2 Dtbsv

Solving triangular banded matrix problems with double elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasDtbsv(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose trans, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t N, size_t K, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue *commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event *eventWaitList, cl_event *events);`

Description Solving triangular banded matrix problems with double elements.
Matrix-vector products:

- $Ax \leftarrow x$
- $A^T x \leftarrow x$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>trans</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix <i>A</i> is unit triangular.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows/columns in banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of sub-diagonals/super-diagonals in triangular banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than (<i>K</i> + 1).
out	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . Must not be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlasStbsv()` function otherwise.

2.26.3 Ctbsv

Solving triangular banded matrix problems with float-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasCtbsv(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose trans, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t N, size_t K, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue *commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event *eventWaitList, cl_event *events);`

Description Solving triangular banded matrix problems with float-complex elements. Matrix-vector products:

- $Ax \leftarrow x$
- $A^T x \leftarrow x$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>trans</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix <i>A</i> is unit triangular
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows/columns in banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of sub-diagonals/super-diagonals in triangular banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than $(K + 1)$.
out	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . Must not be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- The same result as the `clAmdBlasStbsv()` function.

2.26.4 Ztbsv

Solving triangular banded matrix problems with double-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasZtbsv(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose trans, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t N, size_t K, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, cl_mem X, size_t offx, int incx, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue *commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event *eventWaitList, cl_event *events);`

Description Solving triangular banded matrix problems with double-complex elements. Matrix-vector products:

- $Ax \leftarrow x$
- $A^T x \leftarrow x$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>trans</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix <i>A</i> is unit triangular
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows/columns in banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of sub-diagonals/super-diagonals in triangular banded matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than $(K + 1)$
out	<i>X</i>	Buffer object storing vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>offx</i>	Offset in number of elements for first element in vector <i>X</i> .
in	<i>incx</i>	Increment for the elements of <i>X</i> . Must not be zero.
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns • The same result as the `clAmdBlasDtbsv()` function.

Chapter 3

BLAS-3 Functions

3.1 xGEMM - GEneral Matrix-matrix Multiplication

3.1.1 Sgemmm

Matrix-matrix product of general rectangular matrices with float elements

Function `cl_int clAmdBlasSgemmm (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasTranspose transA, clAmdBlasTranspose transB, size_t M, size_t N, size_t K, cl_float alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t lda, const cl_mem B, size_t ldb, cl_float beta, cl_mem C, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description This function has been deprecated.
Matrix-matrix product of general rectangular matrices with float-complex elements. Matrix-matrix products are:

- $C \leftarrow \alpha AB + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha A^T B + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha AB^T + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha A^T B^T + \beta C$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>transB</i>	How matrix <i>B</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>A</i> and rows in matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . See <code>clAmdBlasSgemmm()</code> .
in	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>B</i> . See <code>clAmdBlasSgemmm()</code> .
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of matrix <i>C</i> .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>C</i> .
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>C</i> . See <code>clAmdBlasSgemmm()</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed. Currently, only one command queue is supported.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Matrix-matrix product of general rectangular matrices with float elements (Cont.)

- Returns* 0 on success; otherwise, following error codes.
- `CL_INVALID_VALUE` if invalid parameters are passed: A, B, or C object is invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one; M, N, or K is zero, or a leading dimension is invalid, or the `numCommandQueues` parameter is not equal to 1.
 - `CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY` if the library cannot allocate memory for internal structures.
 - An error code from `clEnqueueNDRangeKernel()` function call.
-

3.1.2 Dgemm

Matrix-matrix product of general rectangular matrices with double elements

Function `cl_int clAmdBlasDgemm (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasTranspose transA, clAmdBlasTranspose transB, size_t M, size_t N, size_t K, cl_double alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t lda, const cl_mem B, size_t ldb, cl_double beta, cl_mem C, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description This function has been deprecated. Matrix-matrix product of general rectangular matrices with double elements.

Matrix-matrix products are:

- $C \leftarrow \alpha AB + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha AB^T + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha A^T B + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha A^T B^T + \beta C$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>transB</i>	How matrix <i>B</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>A</i> and rows in matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . For a detailed description see <code>clAmdBlasSgemm()</code> .
in	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>B</i> . See <code>clAmdBlasSgemm()</code> .
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of matrix <i>C</i> .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>C</i> .
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>C</i> . See <code>clAmdBlasSgemm()</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task should be performed. Currently, only one command queue is supported.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects in each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns 0 on success; otherwise, following error codes.

- `CL_INVALID_VALUE` if invalid parameters are passed: *A*, *B*, or *C* object is invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one; *M*, *N*, or *K* is zero, or a leading dimension is invalid, or the *numCommandQueues* parameter is not equal to 1.
- `CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY` if the library cannot allocate memory for internal structures.
- An error code from `clEnqueueNDRangeKernel()` function call.

3.1.3 Cgemm

Matrix-matrix product of general rectangular matrices with float complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasCgemm (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasTranspose transA, clAmdBlasTranspose transB, size_t M, size_t N, size_t K, FloatComplex alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t lda, const cl_mem B, size_t ldb, FloatComplex beta, cl_mem C, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description This function has been deprecated.
Matrix-matrix product of general rectangular matrices with float elements.
Matrix-matrix products are:

- $C \leftarrow \alpha AB + \beta C$ • $C \leftarrow \alpha AB^T + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha A^T B + \beta C$ • $C \leftarrow \alpha A^T B^T + \beta C$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>transB</i>	How matrix <i>B</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>A</i> and rows in matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than <i>K</i> when the <i>order</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasRowMajor</code> , or less than <i>M</i> when the parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasColumnMajor</code> .
in	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>B</i> . It cannot be less than <i>N</i> when the <i>order</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasRowMajor</code> , or less than <i>K</i> when it is set to <code>clAmdBlasColumnMajor</code> .
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of matrix <i>C</i> .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>C</i> .
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>C</i> . It cannot be less than <i>N</i> when the <i>order</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasRowMajor</code> , or less than <i>M</i> when it is set to <code>clAmdBlasColumnMajorOrder</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed. Currently, only one command queue is supported.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects in each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Matrix-matrix product of general rectangular matrices with float complex elements (Cont.)

Returns 0 on success; otherwise, following error codes.

- `CL_INVALID_VALUE` if invalid parameters are passed: A, B, or C object is invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one; M, N, or K is zero, or a leading dimension is invalid, or the `numCommandQueues` parameter is not equal to 1.
- `CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY` if the library cannot allocate memory for internal structures.
- An error code from `clEnqueueNDRangeKernel()` function call.

Examples `example_sgemv.c`.

3.1.4 Zgemm

Matrix-matrix product of general rectangular matrices with double complex elements

Function `cl_int clAmdBlasZgemm (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasTranspose transA, clAmdBlasTranspose transB, size_t M, size_t N, size_t K, DoubleComplex alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t lda, const cl_mem B, size_t ldb, DoubleComplex beta, cl_mem C, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description This function has been deprecated.
Matrix-matrix product of general rectangular matrices with double-complex elements.
Matrix-matrix products are:

- $C \leftarrow \alpha AB + \beta C$ • $C \leftarrow \alpha AB^T + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha A^T B + \beta C$ • $C \leftarrow \alpha A^T B^T + \beta C$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>transB</i>	How matrix <i>B</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>A</i> and rows in matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . See <code>clAmdBlasSgemm()</code> .
in	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>B</i> . See <code>clAmdBlasSgemm()</code> .
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of matrix <i>C</i> .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>C</i> .
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>C</i> . See <code>clAmdBlasSgemm()</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task should be performed. Currently, only one command queue is supported.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects in each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns 0 on success; otherwise, following error codes.

- `CL_INVALID_VALUE` if invalid parameters are passed: *A*, *B*, or *C* object is invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one; *M*, *N*, or *K* is zero, or a leading dimension is invalid, or the `numCommandQueues` parameter is not equal to 1.
- `CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY` if the library cannot allocate memory for internal structures.
- An error code from `clEnqueueNDRangeKernel()` function call.

3.2 xGEMMEX - GEneral Matrix-matrix Multiplication, Extended

3.2.1 SgemmEx

Matrix-matrix product of general rectangular matrices with float elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasSgemmEx (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasTranspose transA, clAmdBlasTranspose transB, size_t M, size_t N, size_t K, cl_float alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offA, size_t lda, const cl_mem B, size_t offB, size_t ldb, cl_float beta, cl_mem C, size_t offC, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Matrix-matrix product of general rectangular matrices with float elements. Extended version, which takes an offset value for all matrix arguments. Matrix-matrix products:

- $C \leftarrow \alpha AB + \beta C$ • $C \leftarrow \alpha AB^T + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha A^T B + \beta C$ • $C \leftarrow \alpha A^T B^T + \beta C$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>transB</i>	How matrix <i>B</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>A</i> and rows in matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offA</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>A</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than <i>K</i> when the <i>order</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasRowMajor</code> , or less than <i>M</i> when the parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasColumnMajor</code> .
in	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>offB</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>B</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>B</i> . It cannot be less than <i>N</i> when the <i>order</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasRowMajor</code> , or less than <i>K</i> when it is set to <code>clAmdBlasColumnMajor</code> .
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of matrix <i>C</i> .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>C</i> .
in	<i>offC</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>C</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>C</i> . It cannot be less than <i>N</i> when the <i>order</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasRowMajor</code> , or less than <i>M</i> when it is set to <code>clAmdBlasColumnMajorOrder</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed. Currently, only one command queue is supported.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Matrix-matrix product of general rectangular matrices with float elements (Cont.)

- Returns*
- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` if either *offA*, *offB* or *offC* exceeds the size of the respective buffer object;
 - the same error codes as `clAmdBlasSgemm()` otherwise.
-

3.2.2 DgemmEx

Matrix-matrix product of general rectangular matrices with double elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasDgemmEx (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasTranspose transA, clAmdBlasTranspose transB, size_t M, size_t N, size_t K, cl_double alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offA, size_t lda, const cl_mem B, size_t offB, size_t ldb, cl_double beta, cl_mem C, size_t offC, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Matrix-matrix product of general rectangular matrices with double elements. Extended version, which takes an offset value for all matrix arguments.

Matrix-matrix products:

- $C \leftarrow \alpha AB + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha A^T B + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha AB^T + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha A^T B^T + \beta C$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>transB</i>	How matrix <i>B</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>A</i> and rows in matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offA</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>A</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . For a detailed description see <code>clAmdBlasSgemm()</code> .
in	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>offB</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>B</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>B</i> . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdBlasSgemm()</code> .
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of matrix <i>C</i> .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>C</i> .
in	<i>offC</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>C</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>C</i> . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdBlasSgemm()</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task should be performed. Currently, only one command queue is supported.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Matrix-matrix product of general rectangular matrices with double elements (Cont.)

- Returns*
- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` if either *offA*, *offB* or *offC* exceeds the size of the respective buffer object;
 - the same error codes as the `clAmdBlasSgemm()` function otherwise.
-

3.2.3 CgemmEx

Matrix-matrix product of general rectangular matrices with float-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasCgemmEx (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasTranspose transA, clAmdBlasTranspose transB, size_t M, size_t N, size_t K, FloatComplex alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offA, size_t lda, const cl_mem B, size_t offB, size_t ldb, FloatComplex beta, cl_mem C, size_t offC, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Matrix-matrix product of general rectangular matrices with float-complex elements. Extended version, which takes an offset value for all matrix arguments.
Matrix-matrix products are:

$$\begin{aligned} &\bullet C \leftarrow \alpha AB + \beta C & \bullet C \leftarrow \alpha AB^T + \beta C \\ &\bullet C \leftarrow \alpha A^T B + \beta C & \bullet C \leftarrow \alpha A^T B^T + \beta C \end{aligned}$$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>transB</i>	How matrix <i>B</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>A</i> and rows in matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offA</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>A</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . See <code>clAmdBlasSgemm()</code> .
in	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>offB</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>B</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>B</i> . See <code>clAmdBlasSgemm()</code> .
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of matrix <i>C</i> .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>C</i> .
in	<i>offC</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>C</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>C</i> . See <code>clAmdBlasSgemm()</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` if either *offA*, *offB* or *offC* exceeds the size of the respective buffer object;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlasSgemm()` function otherwise.

3.2.4 ZgemmEx

Matrix-matrix product of general rectangular matrices with double-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasZgemmEx (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasTranspose transA, clAmdBlasTranspose transB, size_t M, size_t N, size_t K, DoubleComplex alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offA, size_t lda, const cl_mem B, size_t offB, size_t ldb, DoubleComplex beta, cl_mem C, size_t offC, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Matrix-matrix product of general rectangular matrices with double-complex elements. Extended version, which takes an offset value for all matrix arguments.

Matrix-matrix products:

- $C \leftarrow \alpha AB + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha A^T B + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha AB^T + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha A^T B^T + \beta C$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>transB</i>	How matrix <i>B</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>A</i> and rows in matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offA</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>A</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdBlasSgemm()</code> .
in	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>offB</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>B</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>B</i> . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdBlasSgemm()</code> .
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of matrix <i>C</i> .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>C</i> .
in	<i>offC</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>C</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>C</i> . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdBlasSgemm()</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task should be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Matrix-matrix product of general rectangular matrices with double-complex elements (Cont.)

- Returns*
- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` if either *offA*, *offB* or *offC* exceeds the size of the respective buffer object;
 - the same error codes as the `clAmdBlasSgemm()` function otherwise.
-

3.3 xTRMM -Triangular Matrix-matrix Multiplication

3.3.1 Strmm

Multiplying a matrix by a triangular matrix with float elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasStrmm (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasSide side, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose transA, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t M, size_t N, cl_float alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t lda, cl_mem B, size_t ldb, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description This function has been deprecated.
Multiplying a matrix by a triangular matrix with float-complex elements.
Matrix-triangular matrix products are:

- $B \leftarrow \alpha AB$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha A^T B$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha BA$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha BA^T$

where A is an upper or lower triangular matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>side</i>	The side of triangular matrix.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix A is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix is unit triangular.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrices A and B .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrices A and B .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A . See <code>clAmdBlasStrmm()</code> .
out	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix B .
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix B . See <code>clAmdBlasStrmm()</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed. Currently, only one command queue is supported.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects in each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns 0 on success; otherwise, following error codes.

- `CL_INVALID_VALUE` if invalid parameters are passed: A , B , or C object is invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one; M , N , or K is zero, or a leading dimension is invalid, or the `numCommandQueues` parameter is not equal to 1.
- `CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY` if the library cannot allocate memory for internal structures.
- An error code from `clEnqueueNDRangeKernel()` function call.

3.3.2 Dtrmm

Multiplying a matrix by a triangular matrix with double elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasDtrmm (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasSide side, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose transA, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t M, size_t N, cl_double alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t lda, cl_mem B, size_t ldb, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description This function has been deprecated.
Multiplying a matrix by a triangular matrix with double elements.
Matrix-triangular matrix products are:

- $B \leftarrow \alpha AB$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha A^T B$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha BA$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha BA^T$

where A is an upper or lower triangular matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>side</i>	The side of triangular matrix.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix A is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix is unit triangular.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrices A and B .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrices A and B .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A . See <code>clAmdBlasStrmm()</code> .
out	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix B .
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix B . See <code>clAmdBlasStrmm()</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed. Currently, only one command queue is supported.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects in each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns 0 on success; otherwise, following error codes.

- `CL_INVALID_VALUE` if invalid parameters are passed: A , B , or C object is invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one; M , N , or K is zero, or a leading dimension is invalid, or the `numCommandQueues` parameter is not equal to 1.
- `CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY` if the library cannot allocate memory for internal structures.
- An error code from `clEnqueueNDRangeKernel()` function call.

3.3.3 Ctrmm

Multiplying a matrix by a triangular matrix with float complex elements

Function `clAmdblasStatus clAmdblasCtrmm (clAmdblasOrder order, clAmdblasSide side, clAmdblasUplo uplo, clAmdblasTranspose transA, clAmdblasDiag diag, size_t M, size_t N, FloatComplex alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t lda, cl_mem B, size_t ldb, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description This function has been deprecated.
Multiplying a matrix by a triangular matrix with float elements.
Matrix-triangular matrix products are:

- $B \leftarrow \alpha AB$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha A^T B$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha BA$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha BA^T$

where A is an upper or lower triangular matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>side</i>	The side of triangular matrix.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix A is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix is unit triangular.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrices A and B .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrices A and B .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A . It cannot be less than M when the <i>side</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdblasLeft</code> , or less than N when it is set to <code>clAmdblasRight</code> .
out	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix B .
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix B . It cannot be less than N when the <i>order</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdblasRowMajor</code> , or less than M when it is set to <code>clAmdblasColumnMajor</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed. Currently, only one command queue is supported.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects in each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns 0 on success; otherwise, following error codes.

- `CL_INVALID_VALUE` if invalid parameters are passed: A , B , or C object is invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one; M , N , or K is zero, or a leading dimension is invalid, or the `numCommandQueues` parameter is not equal to 1.
- `CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY` if the library cannot allocate memory for internal structures.
- An error code from `clEnqueueNDRangeKernel()` function call.

Examples `example_strmm.c`.

3.3.4 Ztrmm

Multiplying a matrix by a triangular matrix with double complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasZtrmm (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasSide side, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose transA, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t M, size_t N, DoubleComplex alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t lda, cl_mem B, size_t ldb, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description This function has been deprecated.
Multiplying a matrix by a triangular matrix with double-complex elements.
Matrix-triangular matrix products are:

- $B \leftarrow \alpha AB$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha A^T B$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha BA$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha BA^T$

where A is an upper or lower triangular matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>side</i>	The side of triangular matrix.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix A is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix is unit triangular.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrices A and B .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrices A and B .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A . See <code>clAmdBlasStrmm()</code> .
out	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix B .
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix B . See <code>clAmdBlasStrmm()</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed. Currently, only one command queue is supported.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects in each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns 0 on success; otherwise, following error codes.

- `CL_INVALID_VALUE` if invalid parameters are passed: A , B , or C object is invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one; M , N , or K is zero, or a leading dimension is invalid, or the `numCommandQueues` parameter is not equal to 1.
- `CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY` if the library cannot allocate memory for internal structures.
- An error code from `clEnqueueNDRangeKernel()` function call.

3.4 xTRMMEX - TRIangular Matrix-matrix Multiplication, Extended

3.4.1 StrmmEx

Multiplying a matrix by a triangular matrix with float elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasStrmmEx (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasSide side, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose transA, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t M, size_t N, cl_float alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offA, size_t lda, cl_mem B, size_t offB, size_t ldb, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Multiplying a matrix by a triangular matrix with float elements. Extended version, which takes an offset value for all matrix arguments.

Matrix-triangular matrix products:

- $B \leftarrow \alpha TB$ • $B \leftarrow \alpha BT$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha T^T B$ • $B \leftarrow \alpha BT^T$

where T is an upper or lower triangular matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>side</i>	The side of triangular matrix.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix is unit triangular.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrices <i>A</i> and <i>B</i> .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrices <i>A</i> and <i>B</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offA</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>A</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than <i>M</i> when the <i>side</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasLeft</code> , or less than <i>N</i> when it is set to <code>clAmdBlasRight</code> .
out	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>offB</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>B</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>B</i> . It cannot be less than <i>N</i> when the <i>order</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasRowMajor</code> , or not less than <i>M</i> when it is set to <code>clAmdBlasColumnMajor</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Multiplying a matrix by a triangular matrix with float elements (Cont.)

- Returns*
- `clAmdblasSuccess` on success;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidValue` if either *offA* or *offB* exceeds the size of the respective buffer object;
 - the same error codes as `clAmdblasStrmm()` otherwise.
-

3.4.2 DtrmmEx

Multiplying a matrix by a triangular matrix with double elements

Function `clAmdblasStatus clAmdblasDtrmmEx (clAmdblasOrder order, clAmdblasSide side, clAmdblasUplo uplo, clAmdblasTranspose transA, clAmdblasDiag diag, size_t M, size_t N, cl_double alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offA, size_t lda, cl_mem B, size_t offB, size_t ldb, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Multiplying a matrix by a triangular matrix with double elements. Extended version, which takes an offset value for all matrix arguments.

Matrix-triangular matrix products:

- $B \leftarrow \alpha TB$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha T^T B$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha BT$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha BT^T$

where T is an upper or lower triangular matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>side</i>	The side of triangular matrix.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix A is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix is unit triangular.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrices A and B .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrices A and B .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A .
in	<i>offA</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix A in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdblasStrmm()</code> .
out	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix B .
in	<i>offB</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix B in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix B . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdblasStrmm()</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdblasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdblasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- `clAmdblasInvalidValue` if either *offA* or *offB* exceeds the size of the respective buffer object;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdblasStrmm()` function otherwise.

3.4.3 CtrmmEx

Multiplying a matrix by a triangular matrix with float-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasCtrmmEx (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasSide side, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose transA, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t M, size_t N, FloatComplex alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offA, size_t lda, cl_mem B, size_t offB, size_t ldb, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Multiplying a matrix by a triangular matrix with float-complex elements. Extended version, which takes an offset value for all matrix arguments.
Matrix-triangular matrix products:

- $B \leftarrow \alpha TB$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha T^T B$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha BT$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha BT^T$

where T is an upper or lower triangular matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>side</i>	The side of triangular matrix.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix is unit triangular.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrices <i>A</i> and <i>B</i> .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrices <i>A</i> and <i>B</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offA</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>A</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdBlasStrmm()</code> .
out	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>offB</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>B</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>B</i> . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdBlasStrmm()</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` if either *offA* or *offB* exceeds the size of the respective buffer object;
- the same error codes as `clAmdBlasStrmm()` otherwise.

3.4.4 ZtrmmEx

Multiplying a matrix by a triangular matrix with double-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasZtrmmEx (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasSide side, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose transA, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t M, size_t N, DoubleComplex alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offA, size_t lda, cl_mem B, size_t offB, size_t ldb, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Multiplying a matrix by a triangular matrix with double-complex elements. Extended version, which takes an offset value for all matrix arguments.

Matrix-triangular matrix products:

- $B \leftarrow \alpha TB$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha T^T B$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha B T$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha B T^T$

where T is an upper or lower triangular matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>side</i>	The side of triangular matrix.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix A is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix is unit triangular.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrices A and B .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrices A and B .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A .
in	<i>offA</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix A in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdBlasStrmm()</code> .
out	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix B .
in	<i>offB</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix B in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix B . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdBlasStrmm()</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` if either *offA* or *offB* exceeds the size of the respective buffer object;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlasStrmm()` function otherwise.

3.5 xTRSM - TRIangular Matrix-matrix Solve

3.5.1 Strsm

Solving triangular systems of equations with multiple right-hand sides and float elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasStrsm (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasSide side, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose transA, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t M, size_t N, cl_float alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t lda, cl_mem B, size_t ldb, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description This function has been deprecated.
Solving triangular systems of equations with multiple right-hand sides and float-complex elements. Triangular systems of equations are:

- $B \leftarrow \alpha A^{-1} B$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha A^{-T} B$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha B A^{-1}$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha B A^{-T}$

where A is an upper or lower triangular matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>side</i>	The side of triangular matrix.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix A is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix is unit triangular.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrices A and B .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrices A and B .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A . See <code>clAmdBlasStrsm()</code> .
out	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix B .
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix B . See <code>clAmdBlasStrsm()</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed. Currently, only one command queue is supported.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects in each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns 0 on success; otherwise, following error codes.

- `CL_INVALID_VALUE` if invalid parameters are passed: A , B , or C object is invalid or an image object rather than the buffer one; M , N , or K is zero, or a leading dimension is invalid, or the `numCommandQueues` parameter is not equal to 1.
- `CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY` if the library cannot allocate memory for internal structures.
- An error code from `clEnqueueNDRangeKernel()` function call.

3.5.2 Dtrsm

Solving triangular systems of equations with multiple right-hand sides and double elements

Function `cl_int clAmdBlasDtrsm (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasSide side, clAmdBlasUplo
uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose transA, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t M, size_t N,
cl_double alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t lda, cl_mem B, size_t ldb, cl_uint
numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList,
const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description This function has been deprecated.
Solving triangular systems of equations with multiple right-hand sides and double elements.
Triangular systems of equations are:

- $B \leftarrow \alpha A^{-1} B$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha A^{-T} B$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha B A^{-1}$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha B A^{-T}$

where A is an upper or lower triangular matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>side</i>	The side of triangular matrix.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix A is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix is unit triangular.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrices A and B .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrices A and B .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A . See <code>clAmdBlasStrsm()</code> .
out	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix B .
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix B . See <code>clAmdBlasStrsm()</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed. Currently, only one command queue is supported.
in	<i>command-Queues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects in each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns 0 on success; otherwise, following error codes.

- `CL_INVALID_VALUE` if invalid parameters are passed: A , B , or C object is invalid or an image object rather than the buffer one; M , N , or K is zero, or a leading dimension is invalid, or the `numCommandQueues` parameter is not equal to 1.
- `CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY` if the library cannot allocate memory for internal structures.
- An error code from `clEnqueueNDRangeKernel()` function call.

3.5.3 Ctrsm

Solving triangular systems of equations with multiple right-hand sides and float complex elements

Function `cl_int clAmdBlasCtrsm (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasSide side, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose transA, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t M, size_t N, FloatComplex alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t lda, cl_mem B, size_t ldb, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description This function has been deprecated.
Solving triangular systems of equations with multiple right-hand sides and float elements.
Triangular systems of equations are:

- $B \leftarrow \alpha A^{-1} B$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha A^{-T} B$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha B A^{-1}$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha B A^{-T}$

where A is an upper or lower triangular matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>side</i>	The side of triangular matrix.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix A is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix is unit triangular.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrices A and B .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrices A and B .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A . It cannot be less than N when the <i>side</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasRowLeft</code> , or less than M when it is set to <code>clAmdBlasRight</code> .
out	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix B .
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix B . It cannot be less than N when the <i>order</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasRowMajor</code> , or less than M when it is set to <code>clAmdBlasColumnMajor</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed. Currently, only one command queue is supported.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects in each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Solving triangular systems of equations with multiple right-hand sides and float complex elements (Cont.)

Returns 0 on success; otherwise, following error codes.

- `CL_INVALID_VALUE` if invalid parameters are passed: *A*, *B*, or *C* object is invalid or an image object rather than the buffer one; *M*, *N*, or *K* is zero, or a leading dimension is invalid, or the `numCommandQueues` parameter is not equal to 1.
- `CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY` if the library cannot allocate memory for internal structures.
- An error code from `clEnqueueNDRangeKernel()` function call.

Examples `example_strsm.c`.

3.5.4 Ztrsm

Solving triangular systems of equations with multiple right-hand sides and double complex elements

Function `cl_int clAmdBlasZtrsm (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasSide side, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose transA, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t M, size_t N, DoubleComplex alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t lda, cl_mem B, size_t ldb, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description This function has been deprecated.
Solving triangular systems of equations with multiple right-hand sides and double-complex elements.

Triangular systems of equations are:

- $B \leftarrow \alpha A^{-1} B$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha A^{-T} B$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha B A^{-1}$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha B A^{-T}$

where A is an upper or lower triangular matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>side</i>	The side of triangular matrix.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix A is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix is unit triangular.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrices A and B .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrices A and B .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A . See <code>clAmdBlasStrsm()</code> .
out	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix B .
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix B . See <code>clAmdBlasStrsm()</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed. Currently, only one command queue is supported.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects in each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns 0 on success; otherwise, following error codes.

- `CL_INVALID_VALUE` if invalid parameters are passed: A , B , or C object is invalid or an image object rather than the buffer one; M , N , or K is zero, or a leading dimension is invalid, or the `numCommandQueues` parameter is not equal to 1.
- `CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY` if the library cannot allocate memory for internal structures.
- An error code from `clEnqueueNDRangeKernel()` function call.

3.6 xTRSMEX - TRIangular Matrix-matrix Solve, Extended

3.6.1 StrsmEx

Solving triangular systems of equations with multiple right-hand sides and float elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasStrsmEx (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasSide side, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose transA, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t M, size_t N, cl_float alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offA, size_t lda, cl_mem B, size_t offB, size_t ldb, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Solving triangular systems of equations with multiple right-hand sides and float elements. Extended version, which takes an offset value for all matrix arguments.

Solving triangular systems of equations:

- $B \leftarrow \alpha T^{-1} B$ • $B \leftarrow \alpha B T^{-1}$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha T^{-T} B$ • $B \leftarrow \alpha B T^{-T}$

where T is an upper or lower triangular matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>side</i>	The side of triangular matrix.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix is unit triangular.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrices <i>A</i> and <i>B</i> .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrices <i>A</i> and <i>B</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offA</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>A</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than <i>N</i> when the <i>side</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasRowLeft</code> , or less than <i>M</i> when it is set to <code>clAmdBlasRight</code> .
out	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>offB</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>B</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>B</i> . It cannot be less than <i>N</i> when the <i>order</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasRowMajor</code> , or less than <i>M</i> when it is set to <code>clAmdBlasColumnMajor</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` if either *offA* or *offB* exceeds the size of the respective buffer object;
- the same error codes as `clAmdBlasStrsm()` otherwise.

3.6.2 DtrsmEx

Solving triangular systems of equations with multiple right-hand sides and double elements

Function `clAmdblasStatus clAmdblasDtrsmEx (clAmdblasOrder order,
clAmdblasSide side, clAmdblasUplo uplo, clAmdblasTranspose transA,
clAmdblasDiag diag, size_t M, size_t N, cl_double alpha, const cl_mem A,
size_t offA, size_t lda, cl_mem B, size_t offB, size_t ldb,
cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint
numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Solving triangular systems of equations with multiple right-hand sides and double elements. Extended version, which takes an offset value for all matrix arguments. Solving triangular systems of equations:

- $B \leftarrow \alpha T^{-1} B$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha T^{-T} B$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha B T^{-1}$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha B T^{-T}$

where T is an upper or lower triangular matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>side</i>	The side of triangular matrix.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix A is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix is unit triangular.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrices A and B .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrices A and B .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A .
in	<i>offA</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix A in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdblasStrsm()</code> .
out	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix B .
in	<i>offB</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix B in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix B . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdblasStrsm()</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>command-Queues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdblasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdblasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- `clAmdblasInvalidValue` if either *offA* or *offB* exceeds the size of the respective buffer object;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdblasStrsm()` function otherwise.

3.6.3 CtrsmEx

Solving triangular systems of equations with multiple right-hand sides and float-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasCtrsmEx (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasSide side, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose transA, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t M, size_t N, FloatComplex alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offA, size_t lda, cl_mem B, size_t offB, size_t ldb, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Solving triangular systems of equations with multiple right-hand sides and float-complex elements. Extended version, which takes an offset value for all matrix arguments. Solving triangular systems of equations:

- $B \leftarrow \alpha T^{-1} B$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha T^{-T} B$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha B T^{-1}$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha B T^{-T}$

where T is an upper or lower triangular matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>side</i>	The side of triangular matrix.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix A is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix is unit triangular.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrices A and B .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrices A and B .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A .
in	<i>offA</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix A in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdBlasStrsm()</code> .
out	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix B .
in	<i>offB</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix B in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix B . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdBlasStrsm()</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` if either *offA* or *offB* exceeds the size of the respective buffer object;
- the same error codes as `clAmdBlasStrsm()` otherwise.

3.6.4 ZtrsmEx

Solving triangular systems of equations with multiple right-hand sides and double-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasZtrsmEx (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasSide side, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose transA, clAmdBlasDiag diag, size_t M, size_t N, DoubleComplex alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offA, size_t lda, cl_mem B, size_t offB, size_t ldb, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Solving triangular systems of equations with multiple right-hand sides and double-complex elements. Extended version, which takes an offset value for all matrix arguments. Solving triangular systems of equations:

- $B \leftarrow \alpha T^{-1} B$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha T^{-T} B$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha B T^{-1}$
- $B \leftarrow \alpha B T^{-T}$

where T is an upper or lower triangular matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>side</i>	The side of triangular matrix.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix <i>A</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>diag</i>	Specify whether matrix is unit triangular.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrices <i>A</i> and <i>B</i> .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrices <i>A</i> and <i>B</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offA</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>A</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdBlasStrsm()</code> .
out	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>offB</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>B</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>B</i> . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdBlasStrsm()</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` if either *offA* or *offB* exceeds the size of the respective buffer object;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlasStrsm()` function otherwise.

3.7 xSYRK - SYmmetric Rank-K Uupdate of a Matrix

3.7.1 Ssyrk

Rank-k update of a symmetric matrix with float elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasSsyrk (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose transA, size_t N, size_t K, cl_float alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t lda, cl_float beta, cl_mem C, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description This function has been deprecated.
Rank-k update of a symmetric matrix with float elements.
Rank-k updates:

- $C \leftarrow \alpha AA^T + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha A^T A + \beta C$

where C is a symmetric matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix C being referenced.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix A is to be transposed.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows and columns in matrix C .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of columns of the matrix A if it is not transposed, and number of rows otherwise.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing the matrix A .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A . It cannot be less than K if A matches to the $op(A)$ matrix in the row-major format, and less than N otherwise.
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of the matrix C .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix C .
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix C . It cannot be less than N .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Rank-k update of a symmetric matrix with float elements (Cont.)**Returns**

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasNotInitialized` if `clAmdBlasSetup()` was not called;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` if invalid parameters are passed:
 - either M or N is zero, or
 - the leading dimension is invalid;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidMemObject` if either A or B object is invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one;
- `clAmdBlasOutOfHostMemory` if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidCommandQueue` if the passed command queue is invalid;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidContext` if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released.

Examples

`example_ssyrk.c`.

3.7.2 Dsyrc

Rank-k update of a symmetric matrix with double elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasDsyrc (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose transA, size_t N, size_t K, cl_double alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t lda, cl_double beta, cl_mem C, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description This function has been deprecated.
Rank-k update of a symmetric matrix with double elements.
Rank-k updates:

- $C \leftarrow \alpha AA^T + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha A^T A + \beta C$

where C is a symmetric matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix C being referenced.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix A is to be transposed.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows and columns in matrix C .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of columns of the matrix A if it is not transposed, and number of rows otherwise.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing the matrix A .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdBlasSsyrc()</code> .
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of the matrix C .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix C .
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix C . It cannot be less than N .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- For other error codes, see the `clAmdBlasSsyrc()` function.

3.7.3 Csyrk

Rank-k update of a symmetric matrix with complex float elements

Function `clAmdblasStatus clAmdblasCsyrk (clAmdblasOrder order, clAmdblasUplo uplo, clAmdblasTranspose transA, size_t N, size_t K, FloatComplex alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t lda, FloatComplex beta, cl_mem C, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description This function has been deprecated.
Rank-k update of a symmetric matrix with complex float elements.
Rank-k updates:

- $C \leftarrow \alpha AA^T + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha A^T A + \beta C$

where C is a symmetric matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix C being referenced.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix A is to be transposed.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows and columns in matrix C .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of columns of the matrix A if it is not transposed, and number of rows otherwise.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing the matrix A .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdblasSsyrc()</code> .
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of the matrix C .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix C .
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix C . It cannot be less than N .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdblasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdblasInvalidValue` if *transA* is set to `clAmdblasConjTrans`.
- the same error codes as the `clAmdblasSsyrc()` function otherwise.

3.7.4 Zsyrk

Rank-k update of a symmetric matrix with complex double elements

Function `clAmdBlaStatus clAmdBlaZsyrk (clAmdBlaOrder order, clAmdBlaUplo uplo, clAmdBlaTranspose transA, size_t N, size_t K, DoubleComplex alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t lda, DoubleComplex beta, cl_mem C, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description This function has been deprecated.
Rank-k update of a symmetric matrix with complex double elements.
Rank-k updates:

- $C \leftarrow \alpha AA^T + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha A^T A + \beta C$

where C is a symmetric matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix C being referenced.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix A is to be transposed.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows and columns in matrix C .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of columns of the matrix A if it is not transposed, and number of rows otherwise.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing the matrix A .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdBlaSsyrk()</code> .
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of the matrix C .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix C .
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix C . It cannot be less than N .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlaSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlaInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- `clAmdBlaInvalidValue` if *transA* is set to `clAmdBlaConjTrans`.
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlaSsyrk()` function otherwise.

3.8 xSYRKEX - SYmmetric Rank-K update of a matrix, Extended

3.8.1 SsykEx

Rank-k update of a symmetric matrix with float elements

Function `clAmdBlaStatus clAmdBlaSsykEx (clAmdBlaOrder order, clAmdBlaUplo uplo, clAmdBlaTranspose transA, size_t N, size_t K, cl_float alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offA, size_t lda, cl_float beta, cl_mem C, size_t offC, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Rank-k update of a symmetric matrix with float elements. Extended version, which takes an offset value for all matrix arguments.

Rank-k updates:

- $C \leftarrow \alpha A A^T + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha A^T A + \beta C$

where C is a symmetric matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix C being referenced.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix A is to be transposed.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows and columns in matrix C .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of columns of the matrix A if it is not transposed, and number of rows otherwise.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing the matrix A .
in	<i>offA</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix A in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A . It cannot be less than K if A matches to the $op(A)$ matrix in the row-major format, and less than N otherwise.
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of the matrix C .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix C .
in	<i>offC</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix C in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix C . It cannot be less than N .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlaSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlaInvalidValue` if either *offA* or *offC* exceeds the size of the respective buffer object;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlaSsyk()` function otherwise.

3.8.2 DsyrkEx

Rank-k update of a symmetric matrix with double elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasDsyrkEx (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose transA, size_t N, size_t K, cl_double alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offA, size_t lda, cl_double beta, cl_mem C, size_t offC, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Rank-k update of a symmetric matrix with double elements. Extended version, which takes an offset value for all matrix arguments.

Rank-k updates:

- $C \leftarrow \alpha AA^T + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha A^T A + \beta C$

where C is a symmetric matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix C being referenced.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix A is to be transposed.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows and columns in matrix C .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of columns of the matrix A if it is not transposed, and number of rows otherwise.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing the matrix A .
in	<i>offA</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix A in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdBlasSsyrk()</code> .
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of the matrix C .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix C .
in	<i>offC</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix C in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix C . It cannot be less than N .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` if either *offA* or *offC* exceeds the size of the respective buffer object;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlasSsyrk()` function otherwise.

3.8.3 CsykEx

Rank-k update of a symmetric matrix with complex float elements

Function `clAmdBlaStatus clAmdBlaCsykEx (clAmdBlaOrder order, clAmdBlaUplo uplo, clAmdBlaTranspose transA, size_t N, size_t K, FloatComplex alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offA, size_t lda, FloatComplex beta, cl_mem C, size_t offC, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Rank-k update of a symmetric matrix with complex float elements. Extended version, which takes an offset value for all matrix arguments.

Rank-k updates:

- $C \leftarrow \alpha AA^T + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha A^T A + \beta C$

where C is a symmetric matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix C being referenced.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix A is to be transposed.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows and columns in matrix C .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of columns of the matrix A if it is not transposed, and number of rows otherwise.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing the matrix A .
in	<i>offA</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix A in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdBlaSsyk()</code> .
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of the matrix C .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix C .
in	<i>offC</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix C in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix C . It cannot be less than N .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlaSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlaInvalidValue` if either *offA* or *offC* exceeds the size of the respective buffer object;
- `clAmdBlaInvalidValue` if *transA* is set to `clAmdBlaConjTrans`.
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlaSsyk()` function otherwise.

3.8.4 ZsyrkEx

Rank-k update of a symmetric matrix with complex double elements

Function `clAmdBlaStatus clAmdBlaZsyrkEx (clAmdBlaOrder order, clAmdBlaUplo uplo, clAmdBlaTranspose transA, size_t N, size_t K, DoubleComplex alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offA, size_t lda, DoubleComplex beta, cl_mem C, size_t offC, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Rank-k update of a symmetric matrix with complex double elements. Extended version, which takes an offset value for all matrix arguments.

Rank-k updates:

- $C \leftarrow \alpha AA^T + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha A^T A + \beta C$

where C is a symmetric matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix C being referenced.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix A is to be transposed.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows and columns in matrix C .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of columns of the matrix A if it is not transposed, and number of rows otherwise.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing the matrix A .
in	<i>offA</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix A in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdBlaSsyrk()</code> .
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of the matrix C .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix C .
in	<i>offC</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix C in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix C . It cannot be less than N .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlaSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlaInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- `clAmdBlaInvalidValue` if either *offA* or *offC* exceeds the size of the respective buffer object;
- `clAmdBlaInvalidValue` if *transA* is set to `clAmdBlaConjTrans`.
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlaSsyrk()` function otherwise.

3.9 xSYR2K - SYmmetric Rank-2K update to a Matrix

3.9.1 Ssyr2k

Rank-2k update of a symmetric matrix with float elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasSsyr2k (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose transAB, size_t N, size_t K, cl_float alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t lda, const cl_mem B, size_t ldb, cl_float beta, cl_mem C, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description This function has been deprecated.
Rank-2k update of a symmetric matrix with float elements.
Rank-k updates:

- $C \leftarrow \alpha AB^T + \alpha BA^T + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha A^T B + \alpha B^T A \beta C$

where C is a symmetric matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix C being referenced.
in	<i>transAB</i>	How matrices A and B is to be transposed.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows and columns in matrix C .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of columns of the matrices A and B if they are not transposed, and number of rows otherwise.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrices A and B .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A . It cannot be less than K if A matches to the $op(A)$ matrix in the row-major format, and less than N otherwise.
in	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix B .
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix B . It cannot be <code>clAmdBlasColumnMajor Order</code> than K if B matches to the $op(B)$ matrix in the row-major format, and less than N otherwise.
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of matrix C .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix C .
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix C . It cannot be less than N .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Rank-2k update of a symmetric matrix with float elements (Cont.)

<i>Returns</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>clAmdblasSuccess</code> on success. • <code>clAmdblasNotInitialized</code> if <code>clAmdblasSetup()</code> was not called. • <code>clAmdblasInvalidValue</code> if invalid parameters are passed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - either N or K is zero, or - the leading dimension is invalid. • <code>clAmdblasInvalidMemObject</code> if either A, B, or C object is invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one. • <code>clAmdblasOutOfHostMemory</code> if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures. • <code>clAmdblasInvalidCommandQueue</code> if the passed command queue is invalid. • <code>clAmdblasInvalidContext</code> if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released. • <code>clAmdblasInvalidOperation</code> if kernel compilation relating to a previous call has not completed for any of the target devices. • <code>clAmdblasCompilerNotAvailable</code> if a compiler is not available. • <code>clAmdblasBuildProgramFailure</code> if there is a failure to build a program executable.
<i>Examples</i>	<code>example_ssyr2k.c</code> .

3.9.2 Dsyr2k

Rank-2k update of a symmetric matrix with double elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasDsyr2k (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose transAB, size_t N, size_t K, cl_double alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t lda, const cl_mem B, size_t ldb, cl_double beta, cl_mem C, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description This function has been deprecated.
Rank-2k update of a symmetric matrix with double elements.
Rank-k updates:

- $C \leftarrow \alpha AB^T + \alpha BA^T + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha A^T B + \alpha B^T A \beta C$

where C is a symmetric matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix C being referenced.
in	<i>transAB</i>	How matrices A and B is to be transposed.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows and columns in matrix C .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of columns of the matrices A and B if they are not transposed, and number of rows otherwise.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrices A and B .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A . See <code>clAmdBlasSsyr2k()</code> .
in	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix B .
in	<i>Dab</i>	Leading dimension of matrix B . See <code>clAmdBlasSsyr2k()</code> .
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of matrix C .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix C .
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix C . It cannot be less than N .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- For other error codes, see the `clAmdBlasSsyr2k()` function.

3.9.3 Csy2k

Rank-2k update of a symmetric matrix with complex float elements

Function `clAmdblasStatus clAmdblasCsy2k (clAmdblasOrder order, clAmdblasUplo uplo, clAmdblasTranspose transAB, size_t N, size_t K, FloatComplex alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t lda, const cl_mem B, size_t ldb, FloatComplex beta, cl_mem C, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description This function has been deprecated.
Rank-2k update of a symmetric matrix with complex float elements.
Rank-k updates:

- $C \leftarrow \alpha AB^T + \alpha BA^T + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha A^T B + \alpha B^T A \beta C$

where C is a symmetric matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix C being referenced.
in	<i>transAB</i>	How matrices A and B is to be transposed.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows and columns in matrix C .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of columns of the matrices A and B if they are not transposed, and number of rows otherwise.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrices A and B .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdblasSsy2k()</code> .
in	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix B .
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix B . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdblasSsy2k()</code> .
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of matrix C .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix C .
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix C . It cannot be less than N .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdblasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdblasInvalidValue` if *transAB* is set to `clAmdblasConjTrans`.
- the same error codes as the `clAmdblasSsy2k()` function otherwise.

3.9.4 Zsyr2k

Rank-2k update of a symmetric matrix with complex double elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasZsyr2k (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose transAB, size_t N, size_t K, DoubleComplex alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t lda, const cl_mem B, size_t ldb, DoubleComplex beta, cl_mem C, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description This function has been deprecated.
Rank-2k update of a symmetric matrix with complex double elements.
Rank-k updates:

- $C \leftarrow \alpha AB^T + \alpha BA^T + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha A^T B + \alpha B^T A \beta C$

where C is a symmetric matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix C being referenced.
in	<i>transAB</i>	How matrices A and B is to be transposed.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows and columns in matrix C .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of columns of the matrices A and B if they are not transposed, and number of rows otherwise.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrices A and B .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdBlasSsyr2k()</code> .
in	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix B .
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix B . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdBlasSsyr2k()</code> .
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of matrix C .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix C .
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix C . It cannot be less than N .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` if *transAB* is set to `clAmdBlasConjTrans`.
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlasSsyr2k()` function otherwise.

3.10 xSYR2KEX - SYmmetric Rank-2K update to a matrix, Extended

3.10.1 Ssyr2kEx

Rank-2k update of a symmetric matrix with float elements

<i>Function</i>	<pre>clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasSsyr2kEx (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose transAB, size_t N, size_t K, cl_float alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offA, size_t lda, const cl_mem B, size_t offB, size_t ldb, cl_float beta, cl_mem C, size_t offC, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)</pre>
<i>Description</i>	<p>Rank-2k update of a symmetric matrix with float elements. Extended version, which takes an offset value for all matrix arguments.</p> <p>Rank-k updates:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • $C \leftarrow \alpha AB^T + \alpha BA^T + \beta C$ • $C \leftarrow \alpha A^T B + \alpha B^T A + \beta C$ <p>where C is a symmetric matrix.</p>

Rank-2k update of a symmetric matrix with float elements (Cont.)*Parameters*

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix <i>C</i> being referenced.
in	<i>transAB</i>	How matrices <i>A</i> and <i>B</i> is to be transposed.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows and columns in matrix <i>C</i> .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of columns of the matrices <i>A</i> and <i>B</i> if they are not transposed, and number of rows otherwise.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrices <i>A</i> and <i>B</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offA</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>A</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than <i>K</i> if <i>A</i> matches to the <i>op(A)</i> matrix in the row-major format, and less than <i>N</i> otherwise.
in	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>offB</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>B</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>B</i> . It cannot be less than <i>K</i> if <i>B</i> matches to the <i>op(B)</i> matrix in the row-major format, and less than <i>N</i> otherwise.
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of matrix <i>C</i> .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>C</i> .
in	<i>offC</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>C</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>C</i> . It cannot be less than <i>N</i> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdblasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdblasInvalidValue` if either *offA*, *offB* or *offC* exceeds the size of the respective buffer object;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdblasSsyr2k()` function otherwise.

3.10.2 Dsyr2kEx

Rank-2k update of a symmetric matrix with double elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasDsyr2kEx (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose transAB, size_t N, size_t K, cl_double alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offA, size_t lda, const cl_mem B, size_t offB, size_t ldb, cl_double beta, cl_mem C, size_t offC, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint snumEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Rank-2k update of a symmetric matrix with double elements. Extended version, which takes an offset value for all matrix arguments.

Rank-k updates:

- $C \leftarrow \alpha AB^T + \alpha BA^T + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha A^T B + \alpha B^T A \beta C$

where C is a symmetric matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix C being referenced.
in	<i>transAB</i>	How matrices A and B is to be transposed.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows and columns in matrix C .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of columns of the matrices A and B if they are not transposed, and number of rows otherwise.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrices A and B .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A .
in	<i>offA</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix A in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdBlasSsyr2k()</code> .
in	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix B .
in	<i>offB</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix B in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix B . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdBlasSsyr2k()</code> .
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of matrix C .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix C .
in	<i>offC</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix C in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix C . It cannot be less than N .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Rank-2k update of a symmetric matrix with double elements (Cont.)

- Returns*
- `clAmdblasSuccess` on success;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidValue` if either *offA*, *offB* or *offC* exceeds the size of the respective buffer object;
 - the same error codes as the `clAmdblasSsyr2k()` function otherwise.
-

3.10.3 Csy2kEx

Rank-2k update of a symmetric matrix with complex float elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasCsy2kEx (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose transAB, size_t N, size_t K, FloatComplex alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offA, size_t lda, const cl_mem B, size_t offB, size_t ldb, FloatComplex beta, cl_mem C, size_t offC, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Rank-2k update of a symmetric matrix with complex float elements. Extended version, which takes an offset value for all matrix arguments.

Rank-k updates:

- $C \leftarrow \alpha AB^T + \alpha BA^T + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha A^T B + \alpha B^T A \beta C$

where C is a symmetric matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix C being referenced.
in	<i>transAB</i>	How matrices A and B is to be transposed.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows and columns in matrix C .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of columns of the matrices A and B if they are not transposed, and number of rows otherwise.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrices A and B .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A .
in	<i>offA</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix A in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdBlasSsy2k()</code> .
in	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix B .
in	<i>offB</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix B in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix B . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdBlasSsy2k()</code> .
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of matrix C .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix C .
in	<i>offC</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix C in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix C . It cannot be less than N .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Rank-2k update of a symmetric matrix with complex float elements (Cont.)

- Returns*
- `clAmdblasSuccess` on success;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidValue` if either *offA*, *offB* or *offC* exceeds the size of the respective buffer object;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidValue` if *transAB* is set to `clAmdblasConjTrans`.
 - the same error codes as the `clAmdblasSsyr2k()` function otherwise.
-

3.10.4 Zsyr2kEx

Rank-2k update of a symmetric matrix with complex double elements

Function `clAmdBlaStatus clAmdBlaZsyr2kEx (clAmdBlaOrder order, clAmdBlaUplo uplo, clAmdBlaTranspose transAB, size_t N, size_t K, DoubleComplex alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offA, size_t lda, const cl_mem B, size_t offB, size_t ldb, DoubleComplex beta, cl_mem C, size_t offC, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Rank-2k update of a symmetric matrix with complex double elements. Extended version, which takes an offset value for all matrix arguments.

Rank-k updates:

- $C \leftarrow \alpha AB^T + \alpha BA^T + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha A^T B + \alpha B^T A \beta C$

where C is a symmetric matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix C being referenced.
in	<i>transAB</i>	How matrices A and B is to be transposed.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows and columns in matrix C .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of columns of the matrices A and B if they are not transposed, and number of rows otherwise.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrices A and B .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A .
in	<i>offA</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix A in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdBlaSsyr2k()</code> .
in	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix B .
in	<i>offB</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix B in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix B . For detailed description, see <code>clAmdBlaSsyr2k()</code> .
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of matrix C .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix C .
in	<i>offC</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix C in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix C . It cannot be less than N .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Rank-2k update of a symmetric matrix with complex double elements (Cont.)

- Returns*
- `clAmdBlaSuccess` on success;
 - `clAmdBlaInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
 - `clAmdBlaInvalidValue` if either *offA*, *offB* or *offC* exceeds the size of the respective buffer object;
 - `clAmdBlaInvalidValue` if *transAB* is set to `clAmdBlaConjTrans`.
 - the same error codes as the `clAmdBlaSsyr2k()` function otherwise.
-

3.11 xSYMM - SYmmetric Matrix-matrix Multiply

3.11.1 Ssymm

Matrix-matrix product of symmetric rectangular matrices with float elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasSsymm (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasSide side, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, size_t M, size_t N, cl_float alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, const cl_mem B, size_t offb, size_t ldb, cl_float beta, cl_mem C, size_t offc, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Matrix-matrix product of symmetric rectangular matrices with float elements.
Matrix-matrix products:

- $C \leftarrow \alpha AB + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha BA + \beta C$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>side</i>	The side of triangular matrix.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>A</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than <i>M</i> when the <i>side</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasLeft</code> , or less than <i>N</i> when the parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasRight</code> .
in	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>offb</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>B</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>B</i> . It cannot be less than <i>N</i> when the <i>order</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasRowMajor</code> , or less than <i>M</i> when it is set to <code>clAmdBlasColumnMajor</code> .
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of matrix <i>C</i> .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>C</i> .
in	<i>offc</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>C</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>C</i> . It cannot be less than <i>N</i> when the <i>order</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasRowMajor</code> , or less than <i>M</i> when it is set to <code>clAmdBlasColumnMajorOrder</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Matrix-matrix product of symmetric rectangular matrices with float elements (Cont.)

- Returns**
- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
 - `clAmdBlasNotInitialized` if `clAmdBlasSetup()` was not called;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` if invalid parameters are passed:
 - M or N is zero, or
 - any of the leading dimensions is invalid;
 - the matrix sizes lead to accessing outside of any of the buffers;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidMemObject` if A , B , or C object is invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one;
 - `clAmdBlasOutOfResources` if you use image-based function implementation and no suitable scratch image available;
 - `clAmdBlasOutOfHostMemory` if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidCommandQueue` if the passed command queue is invalid;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidContext` if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidOperation` if kernel compilation relating to a previous call has not completed for any of the target devices;
 - `clAmdBlasCompilerNotAvailable` if a compiler is not available;
 - `clAmdBlasBuildProgramFailure` if there is a failure to build a program executable.

Examples `example_ssymm.c`.

3.11.2 Dsymm

Matrix-matrix product of symmetric rectangular matrices with double elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasDsymm (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasSide side, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, size_t M, size_t N, cl_double alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, const cl_mem B, size_t offb, size_t ldb, cl_double beta, cl_mem C, size_t offc, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Matrix-matrix product of symmetric rectangular matrices with double elements. Matrix-matrix products:

- $C \leftarrow \alpha AB + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha BA + \beta C$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>side</i>	The side of triangular matrix.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>A</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than <i>M</i> when the <i>side</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasLeft</code> , or less than <i>N</i> when the parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasRight</code> .
in	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>offb</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>B</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>B</i> . It cannot be less than <i>N</i> when the <i>order</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasRowMajor</code> , or less than <i>M</i> when it is set to <code>clAmdBlasColumnMajor</code> .
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of matrix <i>C</i> .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>C</i> .
in	<i>offc</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>C</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>C</i> . It cannot be less than <i>N</i> when the <i>order</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasRowMajor</code> , or less than <i>M</i> when it is set to <code>clAmdBlasColumnMajorOrder</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Matrix-matrix product of symmetric rectangular matrices with double elements (Cont.)

- Returns*
- `clAmdblasSuccess` on success;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
 - the same error codes as the `clAmdblasSsymm()` function otherwise.
-

3.11.3 Csymm

Matrix-matrix product of symmetric rectangular matrices with float-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlaStatus clAmdBlaCsymm (clAmdBlaOrder order, clAmdBlaSide side, clAmdBlaUplo uplo, size_t M, size_t N, cl_float2 alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, const cl_mem B, size_t offb, size_t ldb, cl_float2 beta, cl_mem C, size_t offc, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Matrix-matrix product of symmetric rectangular matrices with float-complex elements. Matrix-matrix products:

- $C \leftarrow \alpha AB + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha BA + \beta C$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>side</i>	The side of triangular matrix.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>A</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than <i>M</i> when the <i>side</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlaLeft</code> , or less than <i>N</i> when the parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlaRight</code> .
in	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>offb</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>B</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>B</i> . It cannot be less than <i>N</i> when the <i>order</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlaRowMajor</code> , or less than <i>M</i> when it is set to <code>clAmdBlaColumnMajor</code> .
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of matrix <i>C</i> .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>C</i> .
in	<i>offc</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>C</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>C</i> . It cannot be less than <i>N</i> when the <i>order</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlaRowMajor</code> , or less than <i>M</i> when it is set to <code>clAmdBlaColumnMajorOrder</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns The same result as the `clAmdBlaSsymm()` function.

3.11.4 Zsymm

Matrix-matrix product of symmetric rectangular matrices with double-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasZsymm (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasSide side, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, size_t M, size_t N, cl_double2 alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, const cl_mem B, size_t offb, size_t ldb, cl_double2 beta, cl_mem C, size_t offc, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Matrix-matrix product of symmetric rectangular matrices with double-complex elements. Matrix-matrix products:

- $C \leftarrow \alpha AB + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha BA + \beta C$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>side</i>	The side of triangular matrix.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>A</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than <i>M</i> when the <i>side</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasLeft</code> , or less than <i>N</i> when the parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasRight</code> .
in	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>offb</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>B</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>B</i> . It cannot be less than <i>N</i> when the <i>order</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasRowMajor</code> , or less than <i>M</i> when it is set to <code>clAmdBlasColumnMajor</code> .
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of matrix <i>C</i> .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>C</i> .
in	<i>offc</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>C</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>C</i> . It cannot be less than <i>N</i> when the <i>order</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasRowMajor</code> , or less than <i>M</i> when it is set to <code>clAmdBlasColumnMajorOrder</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns The same result as the `clAmdBlasDsymm()` function.

3.12 xHEMM - HERmitian Matrix-matrix Multiply

3.12.1 Chemm

Matrix-matrix product of hermitian rectangular matrices with float-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasChemm (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasSide side, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, size_t M, size_t N, cl_float2 alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, const cl_mem B, size_t offb, size_t ldb, cl_float2 beta, cl_mem C, size_t offc, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Matrix-matrix product of hermitian rectangular matrices with float-complex elements.
Matrix-matrix products:

- $C \leftarrow \alpha AB + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha BA + \beta C$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>side</i>	The side of triangular matrix.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>A</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than <i>M</i> when the <i>side</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasLeft</code> , or less than <i>N</i> when the parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasRight</code> .
in	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>offb</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>B</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>B</i> . It cannot be less than <i>N</i> when the <i>order</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasRowMajor</code> , or less than <i>M</i> when it is set to <code>clAmdBlasColumnMajor</code> .
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of matrix <i>C</i> .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>C</i> .
in	<i>offc</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>C</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>C</i> . It cannot be less than <i>N</i> when the <i>order</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasRowMajor</code> , or less than <i>M</i> when it is set to <code>clAmdBlasColumnMajor</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Matrix-matrix product of hermitian rectangular matrices with float-complex elements (Cont.)

-
- Returns**
- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success;
 - `clAmdBlasNotInitialized` if `clAmdBlasSetup()` was not called;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidValue` if invalid parameters are passed:
 - M or N is zero, or
 - any of the leading dimensions is invalid;
 - the matrix sizes lead to accessing outside of any of the buffers;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidMemObject` if A , B , or C object is invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one;
 - `clAmdBlasOutOfResources` if you use image-based function implementation and no suitable scratch image available;
 - `clAmdBlasOutOfHostMemory` if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidCommandQueue` if the passed command queue is invalid;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidContext` if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released;
 - `clAmdBlasInvalidOperation` if kernel compilation relating to a previous call has not completed for any of the target devices;
 - `clAmdBlasCompilerNotAvailable` if a compiler is not available;
 - `clAmdBlasBuildProgramFailure` if there is a failure to build a program executable.

Examples `example_chemm.cpp`.

3.12.2 Zhemm

Matrix-matrix product of hermitian rectangular matrices with double-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasZhemm (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasSide side, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, size_t M, size_t N, cl_double2 alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, const cl_mem B, size_t offb, size_t ldb, cl_double2 beta, cl_mem C, size_t offc, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Matrix-matrix product of hermitian rectangular matrices with double-complex elements. Matrix-matrix products:

- $C \leftarrow \alpha AB + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha BA + \beta C$

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>side</i>	The side of triangular matrix.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix being referenced.
in	<i>M</i>	Number of rows in matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>N</i>	Number of columns in matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>A</i> .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>A</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>A</i> . It cannot be less than <i>M</i> when the <i>side</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasLeft</code> , or less than <i>N</i> when the parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasRight</code> .
in	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>B</i> .
in	<i>offb</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>B</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>B</i> . It cannot be less than <i>N</i> when the <i>order</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasRowMajor</code> , or less than <i>M</i> when it is set to <code>clAmdBlasColumnMajor</code> .
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of matrix <i>C</i> .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix <i>C</i> .
in	<i>offc</i>	Offset of the first element of the matrix <i>C</i> in the buffer object. Counted in elements.
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix <i>C</i> . It cannot be less than <i>N</i> when the <i>order</i> parameter is set to <code>clAmdBlasRowMajor</code> , or less than <i>M</i> when it is set to <code>clAmdBlasColumnMajorOrder</code> .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Matrix-matrix product of hermitian rectangular matrices with double-complex elements

- Returns*
- `clAmdblasSuccess` on success;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
 - the same error codes as the `clAmdblasChem()` function otherwise.
-

3.13 xHERK - HErmitian Rank-K update to a matrix

3.13.1 Cherk

Rank-k update of a hermitian matrix with float-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasCherk (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose transA, size_t N, size_t K, float alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, float beta, cl_mem C, size_t offc, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Rank-k update of a hermitian matrix with float-complex elements.

Rank-k updates:

- $C \leftarrow \alpha AA^H + \beta C$

- $C \leftarrow \alpha A^H A + \beta C$

where C is a hermitian matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix C being referenced.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix A is to be transposed.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows and columns in matrix C .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of columns of the matrix A if they are not transposed, and number of rows otherwise.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in matrix A .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A . It cannot be less than K if A matches to the $op(A)$ matrix in the row-major format, and less than N otherwise.
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of matrix C .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix C .
in	<i>offc</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in matrix C .
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix C . It cannot be less than N .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Rank-k update of a hermitian matrix with float-complex elements (Cont.)

- Returns**
- `clAmdblasSuccess` on success;
 - `clAmdblasNotInitialized` if `clAmdblasSetup()` was not called;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidValue` if invalid parameters are passed:
 - either N or K is zero, or
 - any of the leading dimensions is invalid;
 - the matrix sizes lead to accessing outside of any of the buffers;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidMemObject` if either A or C object is invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one;
 - `clAmdblasOutOfHostMemory` if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidCommandQueue` if the passed command queue is invalid;
 - `clAmdblasInvalidContext` if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released.

Examples `example_cherk.cpp`.

3.13.2 Zherk

Rank-k update of a hermitian matrix with double-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasZherk (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose transA, size_t N, size_t K, double alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, double beta, cl_mem C, size_t offc, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue * commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event * eventWaitList, cl_event * events)`

Description Rank-k update of a hermitian matrix with double-complex elements.

Rank-k updates:

- $C \leftarrow \alpha AA^H + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha A^H A + \beta C$

where C is a hermitian matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix C being referenced.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix A is to be transposed.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows and columns in matrix C .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of columns of the matrix A if they are not transposed, and number of rows otherwise.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in matrix A .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A . It cannot be less than K if A matches to the $op(A)$ matrix in the row-major format, and less than N otherwise.
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of matrix C .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix C .
in	<i>offc</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in matrix C .
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix C . It cannot be less than N .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Returns

- `clAmdBlasSuccess` on success.
- `clAmdBlasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- the same error codes as the `clAmdBlasCherk()` function otherwise.

3.14 xHER2K - HErmitian Rank-2K update to a matrix

3.14.1 Cher2k

Rank-2k update of a hermitian matrix with float-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasCher2k (clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose trans, size_t N, size_t K, FloatComplex alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, const cl_mem B, size_t offb, size_t ldb, cl_float beta, cl_mem C, size_t offc, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue *commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event *eventWaitList, cl_event *events);`

Description Rank-2k update of a hermitian matrix with float-complex elements.

Rank-k updates:

- $C \leftarrow \alpha AB^H + \bar{\alpha} BA^H + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha A^H B + \bar{\alpha} B^H A + \beta C$

where C is a hermitian matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix C being referenced.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix A is to be transposed.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows and columns in matrix C .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of columns of the matrix A if they are not transposed, and number of rows otherwise.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in matrix A .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A . It cannot be less than K if A matches to the $\text{op}(A)$ matrix in the row-major format, and less than N otherwise. Vice-versa for transpose case.
in	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing the matrix B .
in	<i>offb</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in matrix B .
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix B . It cannot be less than K if B matches to the $\text{op}(B)$ matrix in the row-major format, and less than N otherwise. Vice-versa for transpose case.
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of matrix C .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix C .
in	<i>offc</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in matrix C .
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix C . It cannot be less than N .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Rank-2k update of a hermitian matrix with float-complex elements (Cont.)

Returns

- `clAmdblasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdblasNotInitialized` if `clAmdblasSetup()` was not called;
- `clAmdblasInvalidValue` if invalid parameters are passed:
 - either N or K is zero, or
 - any of the leading dimensions is invalid;
 - the matrix sizes lead to accessing outside of any of the buffers;
- `clAmdblasInvalidMemObject` if either A , B , or C object is invalid, or an image object rather than the buffer one;
- `clAmdblasOutOfHostMemory` if the library can't allocate memory for internal structures;
- `clAmdblasInvalidCommandQueue` if the passed command queue is invalid;
- `clAmdblasInvalidContext` if a context a passed command queue belongs to was released.

3.14.2 Zher2k

Rank-k update of a hermitian matrix with double-complex elements

Function `clAmdBlasStatus clAmdBlasZher2k(clAmdBlasOrder order, clAmdBlasUplo uplo, clAmdBlasTranspose trans, size_t N, size_t K, DoubleComplex alpha, const cl_mem A, size_t offa, size_t lda, const cl_mem B, size_t offb, size_t ldb, cl_double beta, cl_mem C, size_t offc, size_t ldc, cl_uint numCommandQueues, cl_command_queue *commandQueues, cl_uint numEventsInWaitList, const cl_event *eventWaitList, cl_event *events);`

Description Rank-k update of a hermitian matrix with double-complex elements.

Rank-k updates:

- $C \leftarrow \alpha AB^H + \bar{\alpha} BA^H + \beta C$
- $C \leftarrow \alpha A^H B + \bar{\alpha} B^H A + \beta C$

where C is a hermitian matrix.

Parameters

in	<i>order</i>	Row/column order.
in	<i>uplo</i>	The triangle in matrix C being referenced.
in	<i>transA</i>	How matrix A is to be transposed.
in	<i>N</i>	Number of rows and columns in matrix C .
in	<i>K</i>	Number of columns of the matrix A if they are not transposed; otherwise, number of rows.
in	<i>alpha</i>	The factor of matrix A .
in	<i>A</i>	Buffer object storing matrix A .
in	<i>offa</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in matrix A .
in	<i>lda</i>	Leading dimension of matrix A . It cannot be less than K if A matches to the $op(A)$ matrix in the row-major format, and less than N otherwise. Vice-versa for transpose case.
in	<i>B</i>	Buffer object storing the matrix B .
in	<i>offb</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in matrix B .
in	<i>ldb</i>	Leading dimension of matrix B . It cannot be less than K if B matches to the $op(A)$ matrix in the row-major format, and less than B .
in	<i>beta</i>	The factor of matrix C .
out	<i>C</i>	Buffer object storing matrix C .
in	<i>offc</i>	Offset in number of elements for the first element in matrix C .
in	<i>ldc</i>	Leading dimension of matrix C . It cannot be less than N .
in	<i>numCommandQueues</i>	Number of OpenCL command queues in which the task is to be performed.
in	<i>commandQueues</i>	OpenCL command queues.
in	<i>numEventsInWaitList</i>	Number of events in the event wait list.
in	<i>eventWaitList</i>	Event wait list.
in	<i>events</i>	Event objects per each command queue that identify a particular kernel execution instance.

Rank-k update of a hermitian matrix with double-complex elements (Cont.)

Returns

- `clAmdblasSuccess` on success;
- `clAmdblasInvalidDevice` if a target device does not support floating point arithmetic with double precision;
- The same error codes as the `clAmdblasCher2k()` function otherwise.
